

# **Part Three**

**Statistical Appendix**

## List of Tables

Page

### National Product, Expenditure and Income

Table 1	Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors (at current prices)	154
Table 2	Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors (at constant 1383 prices)	155
Table 3	Gross National Expenditure (at current prices)	156
Table 4	Gross National Expenditure (at constant 1383 prices)	157

### Agriculture

Table 5	Production of Major Farming and Horticultural Products	158
Table 6	Livestock and Fishery Products	158
Table 7	Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi Iran by Contracts	159
Table 8	Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi Iran by Use	159
Table 9	Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets for Development of "Agriculture and Natural Resources"	160
Table 10	Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets for Development of "Water Resources"	160

### Energy

Table 11	World Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption	161
Table 12	World Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption	162
Table 13	Average Crude Oil Spot Prices during 2012 and Q1, 2013	163
Table 14	Average Crude Oil Spot Prices	163
Table 15	OPEC Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption	164
Table 16	OPEC Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption	165
Table 17	Domestic Consumption of Oil Products	166
Table 18	Iran's Exports of Crude Oil and Oil Products	166
Table 19	Domestic Consumption of Natural Gas	166
Table 20	Generation of Electricity	167
Table 21	Consumption of Electricity	167

### Manufacturing and Mining

Table 22	Investment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups	168
Table 23	Investment based on Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups	169
Table 24	Number of Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups	170

Table 25	Number of Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups	171
Table 26	Projected Employment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups	172
Table 27	Employment based on Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups	173
Table 28	Production Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups	174
Table 29	Employment Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups	175
Table 30	Wage Index in Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups	176
Table 31	Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets in Manufacturing and Mining Sector and Industrial Research Project	177

### **Construction and Housing**

Table 32	Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas (at current prices)	177
Table 33	Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas by Construction Phases (at current prices)	178
Table 34	Price Indices in the Housing Sector	178
Table 35	Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets in Housing Sector, Urban and Rural Development and Welfare and Social Security	179
Table 36	Outstanding Facilities Extended by Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions to Housing and Construction Sectors	180
Table 37	Facilities Extended by Bank Maskan	180
Table 38	Construction Permits Issued by Municipalities in Urban Areas	181
Table 39	Housing Starts by Private Sector in Urban Areas	181
Table 40	Buildings Completed by Private Sector in Urban Areas	182

### **Transportation**

Table 41	Carried Passengers	182
Table 42	Carried Goods	183
Table 43	Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets in Transportation Sector	183

### **Labor Market Developments and Human Resource**

Table 44	Distribution of Population according to Urban and Rural Areas	184
Table 45	Unemployment Rate in Active Population of 10 Years Old and Over by Gender, Urban and Rural Areas	184
Table 46	Number of Schools, Classrooms, and Teachers	185
Table 47	Number of Students	185
Table 48	Total Number of University Students	186
Table 49	Number of Students in Islamic Azad University	186
Table 50	Minimum Monthly Wage	186
Table 51	Annual Increase in the Salary of Civil Servants	187

## **Social Affairs and Household Welfare**

Table 52	Annual Average Gross Income per Urban Household by Income Groups (at current prices)	187
Table 53	Annual Average Gross Expenditure per Urban Household by Expenditure Groups (at current prices)	188
Table 54	Income Inequality Metrics in Urban Areas	188
Table 55	Gini Coefficient in Urban Areas	188
Table 56	Composition of the Insured by Social Security Organization	189
Table 57	Number of the Insured and Pensioners Supported by Social Security Organization	189
Table 58	Number of People Covered by Iran Health Insurance Organization	189

## **Fiscal Policy and Performance**

Table 59	Government Budget - Comparison of Approved and Performance Figures of the 1391 Budget Law (excluding special revenues and expenditures)	190
Table 60	Government Budget (excluding special revenues and expenditures)	192
Table 61	Other Government Revenues (excluding special revenues)	194
Table 62	Tax Revenue (excluding special revenues)	196
Table 63	Subsidy Paid on Goods and Services	197

## **Balance of Payments**

Table 64	External Debt	197
Table 65	Balance of Payments	198

## **Foreign Exchange and Trade Policy**

Table 66	Value of Exports	200
Table 67	Value of Exports according to International Classification of Goods	201
Table 68	Weight of Exports	202
Table 69	Weight of Exports according to International Classification of Goods	203
Table 70	Distribution of Exports by Countries	204
Table 71	Distribution of Exports by Group of Countries	204
Table 72	Distribution of Exports by Continents	205
Table 73	Composition of Imports by Use	205
Table 74	Value of Imports according to International Classification of Goods	206
Table 75	Distribution of Imports by Countries	207
Table 76	Distribution of Imports by Group of Countries	208
Table 77	Distribution of Imports by Continents	208
Table 78	Interbank Market Transactions by Main and Offshore Markets	208
Table 79	Weight of Imports according to International Classification of Goods	209

## **Monetary and Banking Policy and Performance**

Table 80	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of the Banking System	210
Table 81	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran	211
Table 82	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions	212
Table 83	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Public Commercial Banks	213
Table 84	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Public Specialized Banks	214
Table 85	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Private Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions	215
Table 86	Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions Claims on Non-public Sector	216
Table 87	Liquidity	217
Table 88	Changes in the Balance of Private Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions' Sources and Uses of Funds	217
Table 89	Changes in the Balance of Commercial Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds	218
Table 90	Changes in the Balance of Specialized Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds	218

## **Insurance**

Table 91	Performance of Insurance Market	219
Table 92	Performance of Insurance Market by Companies	219

## **Capital Market**

Table 93	Share and Rights Trading by Industries on the TSE	220
Table 94	Shares Offered by Public Sector and Banks	221
Table 95	Share Price Index by Industries	222
Table 96	Performance of Stock Exchanges	224
Table 97	Issuance of Participation Papers in 1391	226
Table 98	Indicators of Financial Development	228

## **Price Trends**

Table 99	Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas	229
Table 100	Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas	230
Table 101	Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas (seasonally adjusted)	230
Table 102	Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas by Provinces	231
Table 103	Annual Average Consumer Price Index of Rural Households	232
Table 104	Annual Average Producer Price Index	233
Table 105	Monthly Producer Price Index	233
Table 106	Annual Average Price Index of Exportable Goods	234
Table 107	Monthly Price Index of Exportable Goods	234
Table 108	Correspondence of Iranian and Gregorian Calendars	235

### Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors (at current prices)

(billion rials)

						Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1387	1388	1389	1390□	1391□	1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>239,354</b>	<b>285,684</b>	<b>325,126</b>	<b>367,196</b>	<b>558,474</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>52.1</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>7.9</b>
<b>Oil</b>	<b>838,049</b>	<b>686,804</b>	<b>952,726</b>	<b>1,564,360</b>	<b>1,164,713</b>	<b>64.2</b>	<b>-25.5</b>	<b>25.0</b>	<b>16.4</b>
<b>Manufacturing and mining</b>	<b>854,476</b>	<b>892,185</b>	<b>1,011,733</b>	<b>1,338,222</b>	<b>1,768,256</b>	<b>32.3</b>	<b>32.1</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>24.9</b>
Mining	27,754	26,663	38,737	47,827	73,237	23.5	53.1	0.8	1.0
Manufacturing	444,946	481,198	568,175	689,284	893,743	21.3	29.7	11.0	12.6
Electricity, gas and water	32,596	34,208	44,240	109,414	109,571	147.3	0.1	1.8	1.5
Construction	349,180	350,115	360,580	491,697	691,705	36.4	40.7	7.9	9.8
<b>Services</b>	<b>1,899,911</b>	<b>2,124,996</b>	<b>2,590,175</b>	<b>3,142,750</b>	<b>3,798,693</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>20.9</b>	<b>50.3</b>	<b>53.6</b>
Trade, restaurant and hotel	455,353	516,878	641,781	877,349	1,064,238	36.7	21.3	14.0	15.0
Transport, storage and communication	341,877	377,645	455,737	510,053	620,582	11.9	21.7	8.2	8.8
Financial and monetary institutions' services	119,219	122,321	184,213	221,832	273,762	20.4	23.4	3.6	3.9
Real estate, specialized and professional services	551,667	598,009	676,059	824,903	1,004,185	22.0	21.7	13.2	14.2
Public services	307,822	370,399	458,046	518,415	597,818	13.2	15.3	8.3	8.4
Social, personal and household services	123,974	139,744	174,341	190,197	238,108	9.1	25.2	3.0	3.4
<b>Less:</b>									
Imputed bank service charges	88,452	95,970	138,374	166,762	198,747	20.5	19.2	2.7	2.8
<b>Gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>	<b>3,743,338</b>	<b>3,893,699</b>	<b>4,741,386</b>	<b>6,245,766</b>	<b>7,091,389</b>	<b>31.7</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Non-oil gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>	<b>2,905,288</b>	<b>3,206,895</b>	<b>3,788,660</b>	<b>4,681,406</b>	<b>5,926,676</b>	<b>23.6</b>	<b>26.6</b>	<b>75.0</b>	<b>83.6</b>
<b>Net factor income from abroad</b>	<b>12,784</b>	<b>-1,207</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>3,535</b>	<b>29,286</b>				
<b>Net indirect taxes</b>	<b>1,575</b>	<b>41,942</b>	<b>55,417</b>	<b>39,489</b>	<b>58,207</b>				
<b>Gross national product = gross national income (at market price)</b>	<b>3,757,697</b>	<b>3,934,433</b>	<b>4,797,621</b>	<b>6,288,790</b>	<b>7,178,882</b>	<b>31.1</b>	<b>14.2</b>		
<b>Less:</b>									
Depreciation cost of fixed assets	539,542	568,532	625,539	787,646	1,304,490				
Net indirect taxes	1,575	41,942	55,417	39,489	58,207				
<b>National income</b>	<b>3,216,580</b>	<b>3,323,960</b>	<b>4,116,665</b>	<b>5,461,655</b>	<b>5,816,185</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>6.5</b>		

**Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors**  
(at constant 1383 prices)

**Table 2**

(billion rials)

	1387	1388	1389	1390□	1391 □	Percentage change	
						1390	1391
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>105,018</b>	<b>115,101</b>	<b>120,769</b>	<b>120,658</b>	<b>125,120</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>3.7</b>
<b>Oil</b>	<b>356,822</b>	<b>337,536</b>	<b>351,855</b>	<b>348,347</b>	<b>218,203</b>	<b>-1.0</b>	<b>-37.4</b>
<b>Manufacturing and mining</b>	<b>475,785</b>	<b>495,682</b>	<b>534,781</b>	<b>561,554</b>	<b>525,591</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>-6.4</b>
Mining	15,605	15,886	19,670	23,614	23,034	20.1	-2.5
Manufacturing	284,348	307,369	339,598	358,710	328,379	5.6	-8.5
Electricity, gas and water	27,370	28,662	30,274	30,359	30,707	0.3	1.1
Construction	148,461	143,766	145,240	148,871	143,471	2.5	-3.6
<b>Services</b>	<b>1,036,427</b>	<b>1,063,831</b>	<b>1,134,602</b>	<b>1,200,023</b>	<b>1,213,421</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>1.1</b>
Trade, restaurant and hotel	263,694	276,268	297,118	310,312	282,697	4.4	-8.9
Transport, storage and communication	212,081	238,030	258,895	281,261	295,241	8.6	5.0
Financial and monetary institutions' services	73,906	84,211	94,376	91,670	90,232	-2.9	-1.6
Real estate, specialized and professional services	281,210	269,397	286,110	315,295	342,768	10.2	8.7
Public services	141,308	134,693	133,482	141,060	141,636	5.7	0.4
Social, personal and household services	64,228	61,233	64,621	60,425	60,847	-6.5	0.7
<b>Less:</b>							
Imputed bank service charges	55,372	69,160	73,096	72,648	70,781	-0.6	-2.6
<b>Gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>	<b>1,918,681</b>	<b>1,942,990</b>	<b>2,068,912</b>	<b>2,157,934</b>	<b>2,011,554</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>-6.8</b>
<b>Non-oil gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>	<b>1,561,859</b>	<b>1,605,453</b>	<b>1,717,057</b>	<b>1,809,587</b>	<b>1,793,351</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>-0.9</b>
<b>Net factor income from abroad</b>	<b>7,686</b>	<b>-685</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>1,570</b>	<b>4,487</b>		
<b>Net indirect taxes</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>20,929</b>	<b>24,181</b>	<b>13,644</b>	<b>16,511</b>		
<b>Terms of trade effect</b>	<b>147,385</b>	<b>72,842</b>	<b>128,867</b>	<b>175,880</b>	<b>-3,266</b>		
<b>Gross national product = gross national income (at market price)</b>	<b>2,074,559</b>	<b>2,036,076</b>	<b>2,222,387</b>	<b>2,349,028</b>	<b>2,029,287</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>-13.6</b>
<b>Less:</b>							
Depreciation cost of fixed assets	295,574	310,582	326,568	345,123	363,527		
Net indirect taxes	807	20,929	24,181	13,644	16,511		
<b>National income</b>	<b>1,778,177</b>	<b>1,704,565</b>	<b>1,871,638</b>	<b>1,990,261</b>	<b>1,649,248</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>-17.1</b>

**Gross National Expenditure**  
(at current prices)

(billion rials)

Table 3

	1387	1388	1389	1390□	1391□	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Private consumption expenditures</b>	<b>1,619,641</b>	<b>1,827,641</b>	<b>2,161,472</b>	<b>2,778,553</b>	<b>3,546,398</b>	<b>28.5</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>44.2</b>	<b>49.6</b>
<b>Public consumption expenditures</b>	<b>397,052</b>	<b>470,253</b>	<b>560,165</b>	<b>631,222</b>	<b>708,139</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>12.2</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>9.9</b>
<b>Gross fixed capital formation</b>	<b>1,181,835</b>	<b>1,216,051</b>	<b>1,333,357</b>	<b>1,648,671</b>	<b>1,973,068</b>	<b>23.6</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>26.2</b>	<b>27.6</b>
Machinery	412,339	435,761	494,283	562,783	557,610	13.9	-0.9	9.0	7.8
Private sector	316,448	356,626	415,883	471,868	476,018	13.5	0.9	7.5	6.7
Public sector	95,892	79,135	78,399	90,914	81,591	16.0	-10.3	1.4	1.1
Construction	769,496	780,290	839,074	1,085,888	1,415,458	29.4	30.4	17.3	19.8
Private sector	530,259	524,109	561,893	731,838	1,102,998	30.2	50.7	11.6	15.4
Public sector	239,236	256,181	277,181	354,051	312,460	27.7	-11.7	5.6	4.4
<b>Change in stock<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>361,233</b>	<b>358,226</b>	<b>498,943</b>	<b>653,657</b>	<b>805,529</b>			<b>10.4</b>	<b>11.3</b>
<b>Net exports of goods and services</b>	<b>185,152</b>	<b>63,470</b>	<b>242,866</b>	<b>573,152</b>	<b>116,462</b>			<b>9.1</b>	<b>1.6</b>
Exports of goods and services	1,026,932	925,549	1,218,353	1,612,985	1,598,714	32.4	-0.9	25.7	22.4
Imports of goods and services	841,781	862,079	975,487	1,039,833	1,482,252	6.6	42.5	16.5	20.7
<b>Gross domestic expenditure</b>	<b>3,744,913</b>	<b>3,935,641</b>	<b>4,796,803</b>	<b>6,285,255</b>	<b>7,149,595</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Net factor income from abroad</b>	<b>12,784</b>	<b>-1,207</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>3,535</b>	<b>29,286</b>				
<b>Gross national expenditure = gross national product (at market price)</b>	<b>3,757,697</b>	<b>3,934,434</b>	<b>4,797,621</b>	<b>6,288,790</b>	<b>7,178,882</b>	<b>31.1</b>	<b>14.2</b>		
<b>Less:</b>									
Depreciation cost of fixed assets	539,542	568,532	625,539	787,646	1,304,490				
Net indirect taxes	1,575	41,942	55,417	39,489	58,207				
<b>National income</b>	<b>3,216,580</b>	<b>3,323,960</b>	<b>4,116,665</b>	<b>5,461,655</b>	<b>5,816,185</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>6.5</b>		

<sup>1</sup>Includes statistical errors.



**Gross National Expenditure**  
(at constant 1383 prices)

Table 4

(billion rials)

	1387	1388	1389	1390□	1391□	Percentage change	
						1390	1391
<b>Private consumption expenditures</b>	<b>890,826</b>	<b>911,740</b>	<b>949,966</b>	<b>989,527</b>	<b>972,555</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>-1.7</b>
<b>Public consumption expenditures</b>	<b>196,323</b>	<b>196,494</b>	<b>189,082</b>	<b>182,595</b>	<b>169,530</b>	<b>-3.4</b>	<b>-7.2</b>
<b>Gross fixed capital formation</b>	<b>631,738</b>	<b>650,330</b>	<b>675,347</b>	<b>699,062</b>	<b>532,702</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>-23.8</b>
Machinery	270,308	277,427	299,625	319,410	205,462	6.6	-35.7
Private sector	207,447	227,046	252,101	267,811	175,398	6.2	-34.5
Public sector	62,862	50,381	47,524	51,599	30,064	8.6	-41.7
Construction	361,430	372,903	375,722	379,652	327,240	1.0	-13.8
Private sector	239,029	240,796	250,177	250,738	248,256	0.2	-1.0
Public sector	122,400	132,107	125,544	128,914	78,984	2.7	-38.7
<b>Change in stock<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>256,312</b>	<b>245,407</b>	<b>300,063</b>	<b>276,874</b>	<b>322,712</b>		
<b>Net exports of goods and services</b>	<b>-55,711</b>	<b>-40,052</b>	<b>-21,364</b>	<b>23,521</b>	<b>30,566</b>		
Exports of goods and services	434,772	441,751	474,863	473,222	376,386	-0.3	-20.5
Imports of goods and services	490,483	481,803	496,227	449,702	345,821	-9.4	-23.1
<b>Gross domestic expenditure</b>	<b>1,919,488</b>	<b>1,963,919</b>	<b>2,093,093</b>	<b>2,171,578</b>	<b>2,028,065</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>-6.6</b>
<b>Terms of trade effect</b>	<b>147,385</b>	<b>72,842</b>	<b>128,868</b>	<b>175,881</b>	<b>-3,266</b>		
<b>Net factor income from abroad</b>	<b>7,686</b>	<b>-685</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>1,570</b>	<b>4,487</b>		
<b>Gross national expenditure = gross national product (at market price)</b>	<b>2,074,559</b>	<b>2,036,076</b>	<b>2,222,387</b>	<b>2,349,028</b>	<b>2,029,287</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>-13.6</b>
<b>Less:</b>							
Depreciation cost of fixed assets	295,574	310,582	326,568	345,123	363,527		
Net indirect taxes	807	20,929	24,181	13,644	16,511		
<b>National income</b>	<b>1,778,177</b>	<b>1,704,565</b>	<b>1,871,638</b>	<b>1,990,261</b>	<b>1,649,248</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>-17.1</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes statistical errors.

**Table 5** **Production of Major Farming and Horticultural Products** (thousand tons)

	1387▲	1388▲	1389▲	1390▲	1391	Percentage change	
						1390	1391
<b>Farming products</b>	<b>53,267</b>	<b>61,961</b>	<b>69,449</b>	<b>65,437</b>	<b>65,506</b>	<b>-5.8</b>	<b>0.1</b>
Wheat	7,000	12,093	12,143	8,678	8,816	-28.5	1.6
Barley	1,547	2,369	3,294	2,534	2,768	-23.1	9.2
Rice husks	2,070	2,137	2,490	1,893	2,360	-24.0	24.7
Corn	1,561	1,335	1,657	1,907	1,798	15.1	-5.7
Cotton	296	254	167	271	210	61.7	-22.5
Sugar cane	3,823	2,822	5,648	5,643	5,361	-0.1	-5.0
Oilseeds	481	449	434	425	480	-2.2	13.1
Sugar beet	1,714	2,015	3,866	4,703	4,070	21.6	-13.5
Tobacco	17	9	14	19	20	36.0	3.4
Pulses	370	421	419	421	462	0.5	9.7
Potatoes	4,733	4,109	4,275	4,708	5,069	10.1	7.7
Onions	1,851	1,530	1,929	2,173	1,938	12.6	-10.8
Others	27,805	32,418	33,112	32,062	32,154	-3.2	0.3
<b>Horticultural products</b>	<b>12,485</b>	<b>12,930</b>	<b>13,633</b>	<b>14,456</b>	<b>14,903</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>3.1</b>
Citrus fruits	3,426	3,402	3,675	3,865	4,108	5.2	6.3
Grapes	1,920	2,187	2,369	2,426	2,390	2.4	-1.5
Apples	2,779	2,854	2,904	3,113	3,115	7.2	0.1
Pistachio	158	184	216	157	183	-27.3	16.6
Tea leaves	141	131	121	112	104	-7.4	-7.3
Others	4,061	4,172	4,348	4,783	5,004	10.0	4.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>65,752</b>	<b>74,891</b>	<b>83,082</b>	<b>79,893</b>	<b>80,409</b>	<b>-3.8</b>	<b>0.6</b>

Source: Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture

**Table 6** **Livestock and Fishery Products** (thousand tons)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change	
						1390	1391
<b>Livestock products</b>	<b>10,047</b>	<b>10,314</b>	<b>10,654</b>	<b>10,961</b>	<b>11,554</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>5.4</b>
Red meat	691	703	738	741	747	0.4	0.8
Milk	7,024	7,204	7,438	7,686	7,952	3.3	3.5
Poultry	1,565	1,610	1,666	1,783	1,871	7.0	4.9
Egg	727	751	767	700	913	-8.7	30.4
Honey	41	46	45	51	71	12.7	40.2
<b>Fishery products</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>664</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>839</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>14.1</b>
Fish	549	586	649	720	819	10.8	13.8
Shrimp	13	14	14	15	19	6.8	27.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,610</b>	<b>10,914</b>	<b>11,317</b>	<b>11,696</b>	<b>12,393</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>6.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture

**Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi Iran  
by Contracts**

**Table 7**

(billion rials)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Gharz-al-hasaneh	2,252	4,741	5,459	11,839	5,071	116.9	-57.2	8.2	3.1
Installment sale	45,635	27,511	29,700	51,184	61,195	72.3	19.6	35.6	37.0
Civil partnership	11,884	21,675	41,147	57,509	79,193	39.8	37.7	40.0	47.8
Mudarabah	5,938	6,708	10,662	14,704	11,518	37.9	-21.7	10.2	7.0
Forward transactions	6,789	6,685	6,661	7,317	7,014	9.8	-4.1	5.1	4.2
Ju'alah	1,901	287	386	797	809	106.6	1.4	0.6	0.5
Hire purchase	94	143	223	510	757	128.8	48.4	0.4	0.5
Debt purchase	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>74,494</b>	<b>67,749</b>	<b>94,238</b>	<b>143,861</b>	<b>165,556</b>	<b>52.7</b>	<b>15.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Bank Keshavarzi Iran

**Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi Iran by Use**

**Table 8**

(billion rials)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Farming and horticulture	29,648	21,232	33,667	44,987	51,750	33.6	15.0	31.3	31.3
Animal husbandry	21,678	13,478	19,688	33,156	43,107	68.4	30.0	23.0	26.0
Fishery and aquatic plants and animals	1,192	1,127	1,599	2,764	3,515	72.9	27.2	1.9	2.1
Agricultural industries and services	15,048	21,765	23,024	53,190	50,799	131.0	-4.5	37.0	30.7
Carpet-weaving and handicrafts	1,341	441	689	1,183	1,128	71.7	-4.6	0.8	0.7
Other sectors (trade services and industries other than agriculture)	5,587	9,706	15,571	8,581	15,257	-44.9	77.8	6.0	9.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>74,494</b>	<b>67,749</b>	<b>94,238</b>	<b>143,861</b>	<b>165,556</b>	<b>52.7</b>	<b>15.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Bank Keshavarzi Iran

**Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets for  
Development of "Agriculture and Natural Resources"**

**Table 9** (billion rials)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Improvement of agricultural lands	1,490	993	1,391	2,692	693	93.5	-74.3	39.7	45.8
Strategic plan for increasing farming and horticultural products	686	461	527	1,142	181	116.6	-84.1	16.8	11.9
Strategic plan for increasing livestock and poultry products, and aquatic plants and animals	346	224	287	880	162	206.3	-81.6	13.0	10.7
Management of agricultural education and propagation	87	47	52	61	20	16.0	-67.1	0.9	1.3
Forests and ranges, watershed management, and afforestation	1,234	857	1,097	1,165	190	6.2	-83.7	17.2	12.5
Applied research	398	374	299	341	225	13.8	-33.9	5.0	14.9
Others	127	90	111	505	44	353.8	-91.3	7.4	2.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,369</b>	<b>3,046</b>	<b>3,766</b>	<b>6,786</b>	<b>1,515</b>	<b>80.2</b>	<b>-77.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

**Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets for  
Development of "Water Resources"**

**Table 10** (billion rials)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Supply and provision of water	16,720	19,434	11,479	18,139	2,830	58.0	-84.4	71.1	71.9
River and coast engineering	232	375	206	402	37	95.1	-90.7	1.6	0.9
Optimization, improvement and maintenance of water resources	1,000	1,118	452	469	6	3.7	-98.6	1.8	0.2
Applied research	105	114	86	126	34	46.8	-73.4	0.5	0.9
Development of water resources in transboundary river basins	3,838	4,003	5,962	6,370	1,020	6.8	-84.0	25.0	25.9
Others	13	14	14	20	6	35.1	-69.2	0.1	0.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,908</b>	<b>25,057</b>	<b>18,199</b>	<b>25,525</b>	<b>3,933</b>	<b>40.3</b>	<b>-84.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

## World Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption<sup>1</sup>

Table 11

	2011				2012				Percentage change			
	Primary energy consumption <sub>1,6</sub>	Crude oil proven reserves <sub>2</sub>	Crude oil production <sub>3,4,7</sub>	Oil consumption <sub>3,5,6,7</sub>	Primary energy consumption <sub>1,6</sub>	Crude oil proven reserves <sub>2</sub>	Crude oil production <sub>3,4,7</sub>	Oil consumption <sub>3,5,6,7</sub>	Primary energy consumption	Crude oil proven reserves	Crude oil production	Oil consumption
<b>North America</b>	<b>2,774.3</b>	<b>221.0</b>	<b>14,335.0</b>	<b>23,397.0</b>	<b>2,725.4</b>	<b>220.2</b>	<b>15,557.0</b>	<b>23,040.0</b>	<b>-1.8</b>	<b>-0.4</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>-1.5</b>
U.S.A.	2,265.2	35.0	7,868.0	18,949.0	2,208.8	35.0	8,905.0	18,555.0	-2.5	0.0	13.2	-2.1
Canada	328.6	174.6	3,526.0	2,404.0	328.8	173.9	3,741.0	2,412.0	0.1	-0.4	6.1	0.3
Mexico	180.5	11.4	2,940.0	2,043.0	187.7	11.4	2,911.0	2,074.0	4.0	-0.1	-1.0	1.5
<b>Central and South America</b>	<b>649.5</b>	<b>326.9</b>	<b>7,449.0</b>	<b>6,405.0</b>	<b>665.3</b>	<b>328.4</b>	<b>7,359.0</b>	<b>6,533.0</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>-1.2</b>	<b>2.0</b>
<b>Europe and Central Asia</b>	<b>2,936.6</b>	<b>140.3</b>	<b>17,451.0</b>	<b>18,974.0</b>	<b>2,928.5</b>	<b>140.8</b>	<b>17,211.0</b>	<b>18,543.0</b>	<b>-0.3</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>-1.4</b>	<b>-2.3</b>
Commonwealth of Independent States	1,030.3	125.8	13,609.0	4,261.0	1,029.3	126.0	13,659.0	4,391.0	-0.1	0.2	0.4	3.1
Norway	43.2	6.9	2,040.0	240.0	48.1	7.5	1,916.0	247.0	11.3	8.7	-6.1	2.9
England	200.5	3.1	1,114.0	1,532.0	203.6	3.1	967.0	1,468.0	1.5	0.0	-13.2	-4.2
Others	1,662.4	4.5	688.0	12,941.0	1,647.6	4.2	669.0	12,437.0	-0.9	-6.7	-2.8	-3.9
<b>Middle East</b>	<b>727.4</b>	<b>797.9</b>	<b>27,988.0</b>	<b>7,992.0</b>	<b>761.9</b>	<b>807.7</b>	<b>28,270.0</b>	<b>8,354.0</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>4.5</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>384.0</b>	<b>126.6</b>	<b>8,742.0</b>	<b>3,359.0</b>	<b>403.3</b>	<b>130.3</b>	<b>9,442.0</b>	<b>3,523.0</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>4.9</b>
<b>Asia Pacific</b>	<b>4,753.2</b>	<b>41.4</b>	<b>8,246.0</b>	<b>28,754.0</b>	<b>4,992.2</b>	<b>41.5</b>	<b>8,313.0</b>	<b>29,781.0</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>3.6</b>
<b>World</b>	<b>12,225.0</b>	<b>1,654.1</b>	<b>84,210.0</b>	<b>88,879.0</b>	<b>12,476.6</b>	<b>1,668.9</b>	<b>86,152.0</b>	<b>89,774.0</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>1.0</b>
<b>Non-OPEC</b>	<b>11,500.2</b>	<b>455.1</b>	<b>48,256.0</b>	<b>81,431.0</b>	<b>11,717.2</b>	<b>457.0</b>	<b>48,747.0</b>	<b>82,040.0</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>0.7</b>
<b>OECD members</b>	<b>5,538.3</b>	<b>238.5</b>	<b>18,607.0</b>	<b>46,117.0</b>	<b>5,488.8</b>	<b>238.3</b>	<b>19,495.0</b>	<b>45,587.0</b>	<b>-0.9</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>-1.1</b>
<b>OPEC</b>	<b>724.8</b>	<b>1,199.0</b>	<b>35,954.0</b>	<b>7,448.0</b>	<b>759.4</b>	<b>1,211.9</b>	<b>37,405.0</b>	<b>7,734.0</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>3.8</b>
<b>Iran</b>	<b>227.0</b>	<b>154.6</b>	<b>4,358.0</b>	<b>1,878.0</b>	<b>234.2</b>	<b>157.0</b>	<b>3,680.0</b>	<b>1,971.0</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>-15.6</b>	<b>5.0</b>

Source: BP Statistical Review of World Energy 2013

<sup>1</sup> million tons oil equivalent

<sup>2</sup> billion barrels

<sup>3</sup> thousand barrels per day

NGL, shale oil and oil sands.

<sup>5</sup> Including domestic demand for oil, aviation and marine fuels, fuel for refineries, oil wastes, ethanol, and biodiesel

<sup>4</sup> It also includes

Angola, Libya and Nigeria

<sup>7</sup> Estimations by the BP are a lot higher than those published by the Ministry of Petroleum.

<sup>6</sup> Excluding Iraq,

Table 12

## World Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption

	2011			2012			Percentage change		
	Proven reserves <sup>1,3</sup>	Production <sup>2,3</sup>	Consumption <sup>2,4</sup>	Proven reserves <sup>1,3</sup>	Production <sup>2,3</sup>	Consumption <sup>2,4</sup>	Proven reserves	Production	Consumption
<b>North America</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>866.5</b>	<b>868.0</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>896.4</b>	<b>906.5</b>	<b>-3.6</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>4.4</b>
U.S.A.	8.8	648.5	690.5	8.5	681.4	722.1	-3.4	5.1	4.6
Canada	2.0	159.7	100.9	2.0	156.5	100.7	0.0	-2.0	-0.2
Mexico	0.4	58.3	76.6	0.4	58.5	83.7	0.0	0.3	9.3
<b>Central and South America</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>171.5</b>	<b>156.4</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>177.3</b>	<b>165.1</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>5.6</b>
<b>Europe and Central Asia</b>	<b>58.4</b>	<b>1,039.9</b>	<b>1,105.8</b>	<b>58.4</b>	<b>1,035.4</b>	<b>1,083.3</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-0.4</b>	<b>-2.0</b>
Commonwealth of Independent States	54.5	776.5	599.2	54.5	767.7	584.9	0.0	-1.1	-2.4
Norway	2.1	101.7	4.3	2.1	114.9	4.3	0.0	13.0	0.0
England	0.2	47.6	82.8	0.2	41.0	78.3	0.0	-13.9	-5.4
Others	1.6	114.1	419.5	1.6	111.8	415.8	0.0	-2.0	-0.9
<b>Middle East</b>	<b>80.4</b>	<b>518.7</b>	<b>394.7</b>	<b>80.5</b>	<b>548.4</b>	<b>411.8</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>4.3</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>211.2</b>	<b>114.0</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>216.2</b>	<b>122.8</b>	<b>-1.4</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>7.7</b>
<b>Asia Pacific</b>	<b>15.5</b>	<b>483.6</b>	<b>593.6</b>	<b>15.5</b>	<b>490.2</b>	<b>625.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>5.3</b>
<b>World</b>	<b>187.8</b>	<b>3,291.3</b>	<b>3,232.4</b>	<b>187.3</b>	<b>3,363.9</b>	<b>3,314.4</b>	<b>-0.3</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>2.5</b>
<b>Non-OPEC</b>	<b>92.8</b>	<b>2,672.7</b>	<b>2,823.5</b>	<b>92.1</b>	<b>2,706.9</b>	<b>2,882.7</b>	<b>-0.8</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>2.1</b>
<b>OECD members</b>	<b>19.0</b>	<b>1,174.0</b>	<b>1,544.0</b>	<b>18.6</b>	<b>1,211.5</b>	<b>1,588.3</b>	<b>-2.1</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>2.9</b>
<b>OPEC</b>	<b>95.0</b>	<b>618.6</b>	<b>408.9</b>	<b>95.2</b>	<b>657.0</b>	<b>431.7</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>5.6</b>
<b>Iran</b>	<b>33.6</b>	<b>151.8</b>	<b>153.5</b>	<b>33.6</b>	<b>160.5</b>	<b>156.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>1.7</b>

Source: BP Statistical Review of World Energy 2013

<sup>1</sup> trillion cubic meters<sup>2</sup> billion cubic meters<sup>3</sup> Excluding Angola and Ecuador<sup>4</sup> Excluding Iraq, Libya, Nigeria, and Angola

Table 13

## Average Crude Oil Spot Prices during 2012 and Q1, 2013

(dollar/barrel)

	Iran			Saudi Arabia	U.A.E.	OPEC basket <sup>1</sup>	England	U.S.A.
	Light (33.9°)	Heavy (31°)	Medium	Light (34.2°)	Dubai (32.4°)		Brent (38°)	WTI (40°)
<b>2012</b>								
January	109.8	111.8	110.8	112.8	109.9	111.8	110.6	100.3
February	117.1	116.5	116.8	118.0	116.2	117.5	119.6	102.4
March	122.8	122.5	122.6	123.4	122.5	123.0	125.3	106.3
April	117.4	117.8	117.6	118.9	117.3	118.2	119.7	103.4
May	107.7	107.1	107.4	108.5	107.7	108.1	110.3	94.5
June	93.4	93.1	93.2	94.5	94.4	94.0	95.2	82.3
July	100.0	98.8	99.4	99.9	99.2	99.6	102.6	87.8
August	111.3	109.4	110.3	109.9	108.6	109.5	113.5	94.1
September	112.2	111.0	111.6	111.3	111.2	110.7	112.9	94.6
October	109.6	108.1	108.9	109.1	108.8	108.4	111.6	89.5
November	107.8	106.8	107.3	108.5	107.2	106.9	109.1	86.6
December	107.6	106.6	107.1	108.4	106.3	106.6	109.3	88.2
<b>Average of 2012</b>	<b>109.8</b>	<b>109.1</b>	<b>109.4</b>	<b>110.2</b>	<b>109.1</b>	<b>109.5</b>	<b>111.6</b>	<b>94.1</b>
<b>2013</b>								
January	110.4	108.5	109.5	110.6	107.9	109.3	113.0	94.8
February	114.7	112.2	113.5	114.0	111.3	112.8	116.3	95.3
March	108.5	105.5	107.0	107.6	105.6	106.4	108.4	92.9
<b>Estimated average of 1391<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>108.4</b>	<b>107.1</b>	<b>107.7</b>	<b>108.4</b>	<b>107.1</b>	<b>107.5</b>	<b>110.1</b>	<b>92.0</b>

Source: OPEC Annual Statistical Bulletin, 2013; OPEC Bulletin, May 2013

<sup>1</sup>OPEC basket refers to 12 crudes including Arab Light (Saudi Arabia), Basra Light (Iraq), Merey (Venezuela), Bonny Light (Nigeria), Ess Sider (Libya), Iran Heavy (Islamic Republic of Iran), Kuwait Export (Kuwait), Qatar Marine (Qatar), Murban (U.A.E), Saharan Blend (Algeria), Oriente (Ecuador), and Girassol (Angola).

<sup>2</sup>Average of the second, third and fourth quarters of 2012 and the first quarter of 2013

Table 14

## Average Crude Oil Spot Prices

(dollar/barrel)

Type of crude oil		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	Percentage change	
							2011	2012
Iran	Light	94.7	61.3	78.2	108.3	109.8	38.5	1.4
Iran	Heavy	91.5	60.6	76.7	106.1	109.1	38.3	2.8
Iran	Medium	92.8	60.9	77.5	107.2	109.4	38.4	2.1
Saudi Arabia	Light	95.2	61.4	77.8	107.8	110.2	38.6	2.2
U.A.E.	Dubai	93.9	61.8	78.1	106.2	109.1	36.0	2.7
OPEC basket	-	94.5	61.1	77.5	107.5	109.5	38.7	1.9
England	Brent	97.4	61.7	79.6	111.4	111.6	39.9	0.2
U.S.A.	WTI	100.0	61.9	79.4	95.0	94.1	19.6	-0.9

Source: OPEC Annual Statistical Bulletin, 2013

### OPEC Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption

Table 15

	2011				2012				Percentage change			
	Primary energy consumption <sup>1</sup>	Crude oil proven reserves <sup>2</sup>	Crude oil production <sup>3,4</sup>	Oil consumption <sup>3,5</sup>	Primary energy consumption <sup>1</sup>	Crude oil proven reserves <sup>2</sup>	Crude oil production <sup>3,4</sup>	Oil consumption <sup>3,5</sup>	Primary energy consumption	Crude oil proven reserves	Crude oil production	Oil consumption
<b>Middle East members</b>	<b>585.8</b>	<b>786.3</b>	<b>26,338.4</b>	<b>6,113.6</b>	<b>613.7</b>	<b>796.1</b>	<b>26,797.5</b>	<b>6,351.5</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>3.9</b>
Saudi Arabia	207.5	265.4	11,143.8	2,835.4	222.2	265.9	11,529.6	2,935.1	7.1	0.2	3.5	3.5
Iran	227.0	154.6	4,358.2	1,878.4	234.2	157.0	3,680.1	1,970.6	3.2	1.6	-15.6	4.9
Iraq	..	143.1	2,801.1	..	..	150.0	3,115.0	..	0	4.8	11.2	0
Kuwait	35.7	101.5	2,880.2	466.2	36.4	101.5	3,127.3	476.3	2.0	0.0	8.6	2.2
U.A.E.	88.1	97.8	3,318.7	699.0	89.3	97.8	3,379.7	719.8	1.4	0.0	1.8	3.0
Qatar	27.5	23.9	1,836.4	234.6	31.6	23.9	1,965.8	249.7	14.9	0.0	7.0	6.4
<b>Other members</b>	<b>139.0</b>	<b>412.7</b>	<b>9,615.2</b>	<b>1,334.3</b>	<b>145.7</b>	<b>415.9</b>	<b>10,607.1</b>	<b>1,382.4</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>3.6</b>
Venezuela	84.7	297.6	2,765.9	763.6	86.8	297.6	2,725.4	781.5	2.5	0.0	-1.5	2.3
Nigeria	..	37.2	2,459.6	..	..	37.2	2,417.0	..	0	0.0	-1.7	0
Libya	..	48.0	478.8	..	..	48.0	1,509.2	..	0	0.0	215.2	0
Algeria	40.7	12.2	1,683.9	344.6	44.6	12.2	1,666.7	367.1	9.6	0.0	-1.0	6.5
Ecuador	13.6	7.2	500.6	226.1	14.4	8.2	504.6	233.8	5.9	13.9	0.8	3.4
Angola	..	10.5	1,726.4	..	..	12.7	1,784.2	..	0	21.0	3.3	0
<b>Total<sup>6</sup></b>	<b>724.8</b>	<b>1,199.0</b>	<b>35,953.6</b>	<b>7,447.9</b>	<b>759.4</b>	<b>1,211.9</b>	<b>37,404.8</b>	<b>7,733.9</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>3.8</b>

Source: BP Statistical Review of World Energy 2013

<sup>1</sup> million tons oil equivalent<sup>2</sup> billion barrels<sup>3</sup> thousand barrels per day<sup>4</sup> It also includes NGL,

shale oil and oil sands.

<sup>5</sup> Including domestic demand for oil, aviation and marine fuels, fuel for refineries and oil wastes<sup>6</sup> Based on the data published in OPEC Monthly Oil Market Report (May 2013), the NGL and the non-conventional oils production in OPEC member countries was 5.4 million barrels per day in 2011 and 5.7 million barrels per day in 2012.



Table 16

## OPEC Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption

	2011			2012			Percentage change		
	Proven reserves <sup>1,3</sup>	Production <sup>2,3</sup>	Consumption <sup>2,4</sup>	Proven reserves <sup>1,3</sup>	Production <sup>2,3</sup>	Consumption <sup>2,4</sup>	Proven reserves	Production	Consumption
<b>Middle East members</b>	<b>78.3</b>	<b>456.1</b>	<b>347.2</b>	<b>78.4</b>	<b>487.3</b>	<b>365.2</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>5.2</b>
Saudi Arabia	8.2	92.3	92.3	8.2	102.8	102.8	0.0	11.4	11.4
Iran	33.6	151.8	153.5	33.6	160.5	156.1	0.0	5.7	1.7
Iraq	3.6	0.9	..	3.6	0.8	..	0.0	-11.1	0
Kuwait	1.8	13.5	17.0	1.8	14.5	17.2	0.0	7.4	1.2
U.A.E.	6.1	52.3	62.5	6.1	51.7	62.9	0.0	-1.1	0.6
Qatar	25.0	145.3	21.9	25.1	157.0	26.2	0.4	8.1	19.6
<b>Other members</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>162.5</b>	<b>61.7</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>169.7</b>	<b>66.5</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>7.8</b>
Venezuela	5.5	31.3	33.4	5.6	32.8	34.9	1.8	4.8	4.5
Nigeria	5.2	40.6	..	5.2	43.2	..	0.0	6.4	0
Libya	1.5	7.9	..	1.5	12.2	..	0.0	54.4	0
Algeria	4.5	82.7	27.8	4.5	81.5	30.9	0.0	-1.5	11.2
Ecuador	..	..	0.5	..	..	0.7	0	0	40.0
Angola	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>95.0</b>	<b>618.6</b>	<b>408.9</b>	<b>95.2</b>	<b>657.0</b>	<b>431.7</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>5.6</b>

Source: BP Statistical Review of World Energy 2013

<sup>1</sup> trillion cubic meters<sup>2</sup> billion cubic meters<sup>3</sup> Excluding Angola and Ecuador<sup>4</sup> Excluding Iraq, Nigeria, Angola and Libya

**Table 17** **Domestic Consumption of Oil Products** (thousand b/d)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Gas oil	541	489	497	507	570	2.0	12.5	34.7	33.7
Fuel oil	368	353	357	343	405	-3.9	18.1	23.4	24.0
Gasoline	412	402	331	360	448	8.7	24.6	24.6	26.5
Kerosene	156	136	136	125	147	-8.1	17.7	8.5	8.7
LPG	44	29	36	47	56	30.7	18.1	3.2	3.3
Other products	96	102	111	81	65	-27.0	-19.3	5.5	3.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,617</b>	<b>1,511</b>	<b>1,468</b>	<b>1,463</b>	<b>1,692</b>	<b>-0.3</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

**Table 18** **Iran's Exports of Crude Oil and Oil Products** (thousand b/d)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Crude oil	2,371	2,056	2,021	2,033	1,803	0.6	-11.3	95.8	94.6
Oil products	98	109	81	88	104	9.3	17.7	4.2	5.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,469</b>	<b>2,165</b>	<b>2,102</b>	<b>2,121</b>	<b>1,907</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>-10.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

**Table 19** **Domestic Consumption of Natural Gas** (billion cubic meters)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Residential, commercial, and industrial sectors	69.7	75.8	79.4	85.6	83.2	7.8	-2.8	56.1	54.7
Power plants	42.9	42.2	44.5	37.7	39.3	-15.4	4.4	24.7	25.9
Major industries	20.2	23.2	26.9	29.4	29.5	9.5	0.1	19.3	19.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>132.8</b>	<b>141.2</b>	<b>150.8</b>	<b>152.7</b>	<b>152.0</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>-0.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: National Iranian Gas Company (NIGC)

Table 20

## Generation of Electricity

(million kWh)

	1387	1388	1389	1390 <sup>1</sup>	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Ministry of Energy</b>	<b>192,951</b>	<b>195,578</b>	<b>204,515</b>	<b>208,414</b>	<b>214,660</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>86.8</b>	<b>86.5</b>
Hydroelectric, diesel, and wind power plants	5,403	7,555	9,863	12,698	12,707	28.7	0.1	5.3	5.1
Steam power plants	94,012	92,252	90,348	92,554	88,634	2.4	-4.2	38.6	35.7
Gas and combined cycle power plants	93,536	95,771	104,304	103,162	113,319	-1.1	9.8	43.0	45.7
<b>Other institutions<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>21,579</b>	<b>25,736</b>	<b>28,479</b>	<b>31,650</b>	<b>33,506</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>13.5</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>214,530</b>	<b>221,314</b>	<b>232,994</b>	<b>240,064</b>	<b>248,166<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Energy

<sup>1</sup>Including 359 million kWh of power generated by the nuclear power plants<sup>2</sup>In addition to the total amount of generated power in 1391 (248,166 million kWh), 1,858 million kWh of power was generated by the nuclear power plants.<sup>3</sup>Including private sector and large industries

Table 21

Consumption of Electricity<sup>1</sup>

(million kWh)

Sectors	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Residential	52,896	55,630	60,908	58,913	61,458	-3.3	4.3	31.3	31.5
Industrial	52,110	54,887	61,486	63,862	67,089	3.9	5.1	33.9	34.4
Public	20,437	21,827	21,308	17,001	17,459	-20.2	2.7	9.0	8.9
Commercial	10,742	11,015	12,725	12,428	12,650	-2.3	1.8	6.6	6.5
Agriculture	21,179	21,405	24,189	32,611	32,731	34.8	0.4	17.3	16.8
Street lighting	4,091	3,674	3,563	3,350	3,832	-6.0	14.4	1.8	2.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>161,455</b>	<b>168,438</b>	<b>184,179</b>	<b>188,165</b>	<b>195,219</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Energy

<sup>1</sup>Sale of electricity to customers

Table 22

## Investment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups

(billion rials)

	1387	1388	1389	1390▲	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Food and beverages	112,189	63,760	93,201	109,306	54,626	17.3	-50.0	13.4	8.5
Tobacco products	402	3,294	762	2,278	729	199.0	-68.0	0.3	0.1
Textiles	16,707	16,002	13,465	25,404	16,870	88.7	-33.6	3.1	2.6
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	1,411	1,726	872	1,159	2,381	32.9	105.4	0.1	0.4
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	1,219	869	584	944	482	61.7	-48.9	0.1	0.1
Wood and products of wood except furniture	8,811	33,058	7,851	11,694	14,355	49.0	22.8	1.4	2.2
Paper and paper products	32,141	11,347	22,307	16,603	13,143	-25.6	-20.8	2.0	2.1
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	807	816	1,099	1,644	316	49.5	-80.8	0.2	*
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	212,766	219,720	139,306	67,210	62,145	-51.8	-7.5	8.2	9.7
Chemical products	121,899	98,482	128,717	168,845	72,909	31.2	-56.8	20.7	11.4
Rubber and plastic products	54,566	31,201	27,384	35,040	29,867	28.0	-14.8	4.3	4.7
Non-metallic mineral products	145,745	83,977	114,040	84,707	74,867	-25.7	-11.6	10.4	11.7
Manufacture of basic metals	203,241	199,525	225,292	170,862	193,525	-24.2	13.3	20.9	30.2
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	45,615	24,586	24,571	27,534	21,272	12.1	-22.7	3.4	3.3
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	20,054	10,214	18,481	18,816	21,597	1.8	14.8	2.3	3.4
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	2,623	527	2,762	445	129	-83.9	-71.0	0.1	*
Electrical machinery and apparatus	16,976	11,628	10,716	13,747	12,695	28.3	-7.7	1.7	2.0
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	2,192	1,757	449	987	3,897	119.8	294.8	0.1	0.6
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	2,281	1,697	2,354	2,907	3,084	23.5	6.1	0.4	0.5
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	27,798	25,687	35,843	39,005	6,239	8.8	-84.0	4.8	1.0
Other transport equipment	11,277	5,415	3,548	6,096	2,367	71.8	-61.2	0.7	0.4
Furniture, and other manufacturing n.e.c.	11,552	1,957	2,832	2,584	1,854	-8.8	-28.3	0.3	0.3
Materials recovery/recycling	7,594	2,865	4,664	8,607	3,656	84.5	-57.5	1.1	0.6
Fuel and energy	..	..	165	..	18,064	0	0	0	2.8
Travel agency, tour operator, reservation service, and related activities	..	..	..	..	3,251	0	0	0	0.5
Computer and related activities	34	5	12	4	13	-65.1	204.3	*	*
Other engineering activities	..	..	..	..	6,491	0	0	0	1.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,059,900</b>	<b>850,115</b>	<b>881,277</b>	<b>816,431</b>	<b>640,825</b>	<b>-7.4</b>	<b>-21.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade

Table 23

## Investment based on Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups

(billion rials)

	1387	1388	1389	1390▲	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Food and beverages	19,165	20,997	25,557	26,973	15,071	5.5	-44.1	16.9	17.4
Tobacco products	132	0	5,181	135	120	-97.4	-10.7	0.1	0.1
Textiles	6,025	5,799	8,893	7,525	4,722	-15.4	-37.2	4.7	5.4
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	733	130	354	68	104	-80.9	53.9	*	0.1
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	480	451	348	178	536	-49.0	201.9	0.1	0.6
Wood and products of wood except furniture	1,107	1,993	1,161	1,691	833	45.7	-50.7	1.1	1.0
Paper and paper products	2,616	5,579	2,116	1,909	3,670	-9.8	92.2	1.2	4.2
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	271	1,296	208	216	309	4.0	42.8	0.1	0.4
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	16,498	23,447	19,790	18,338	908	-7.3	-95.0	11.5	1.0
Chemical products	49,217	29,484	14,673	19,546	8,380	33.2	-57.1	12.2	9.7
Rubber and plastic products	8,317	5,961	9,282	8,631	7,658	-7.0	-11.3	5.4	8.8
Non-metallic mineral products	53,501	43,962	37,794	21,347	14,618	-43.5	-31.5	13.4	16.8
Manufacture of basic metals	51,045	37,891	31,357	29,773	13,717	-5.1	-53.9	18.7	15.8
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	6,184	7,889	20,737	6,660	5,589	-67.9	-16.1	4.2	6.4
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	3,066	4,134	5,348	4,821	3,622	-9.8	-24.9	3.0	4.2
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	139	299	597	221	170	-62.9	-23.0	0.1	0.2
Electrical machinery and apparatus	2,006	3,862	3,438	1,846	1,801	-46.3	-2.4	1.2	2.1
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	392	272	702	195	130	-72.3	-33.4	0.1	0.1
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	449	742	531	448	706	-15.6	57.5	0.3	0.8
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	3,914	10,138	4,552	4,866	1,695	6.9	-65.2	3.0	2.0
Other transport equipment	519	2,038	404	388	935	-3.9	140.9	0.2	1.1
Furniture, and other manufacturing n.e.c.	486	597	540	424	579	-21.5	36.6	0.3	0.7
Materials recovery/recycling	549	581	503	3,367	333	▣	-90.1	2.1	0.4
Travel agency, tour operator, reservation service, and related activities	..	..	..	..	123	0	0	0	0.1
Computer and related activities	0	0	1	0	0	-100.0	0	0.0	0.0
Other engineering activities	..	..	..	..	458	0	0	0	0.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>226,814</b>	<b>207,542</b>	<b>194,068</b>	<b>159,568</b>	<b>86,787</b>	<b>-17.8</b>	<b>-45.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade

Table 24

## Number of Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups

	1387	1388	1389	1390▲	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Food and beverages	4,741	2,622	3,002	2,964	2,244	-1.3	-24.3	18.6	14.5
Tobacco products	4	13	5	2	2	-60.0	0.0	*	*
Textiles	711	500	508	535	455	5.3	-15.0	3.4	2.9
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	405	204	216	259	224	19.9	-13.5	1.6	1.4
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	187	71	79	79	58	0.0	-26.6	0.5	0.4
Wood and products of wood except furniture	830	400	503	532	606	5.8	13.9	3.3	3.9
Paper and paper products	909	440	504	465	451	-7.7	-3.0	2.9	2.9
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	36	28	41	33	13	-19.5	-60.6	0.2	0.1
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	212	148	166	199	306	19.9	53.8	1.2	2.0
Chemical products	1,360	806	861	923	943	7.2	2.2	5.8	6.1
Rubber and plastic products	3,305	1,207	1,742	1,857	1,741	6.6	-6.2	11.6	11.3
Non-metallic mineral products	5,957	3,150	3,791	3,794	3,168	0.1	-16.5	23.8	20.5
Manufacture of basic metals	1,116	538	685	766	977	11.8	27.5	4.8	6.3
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	2,397	1,174	1,321	1,353	1,411	2.4	4.3	8.5	9.1
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	1,420	752	897	803	822	-10.5	2.4	5.0	5.3
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	78	30	40	25	17	-37.5	-32.0	0.2	0.1
Electrical machinery and apparatus	675	329	387	350	343	-9.6	-2.0	2.2	2.2
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	100	48	44	53	70	20.5	32.1	0.3	0.5
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	193	97	110	113	115	2.7	1.8	0.7	0.7
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	598	308	333	283	210	-15.0	-25.8	1.8	1.4
Other transport equipment	182	90	104	98	68	-5.8	-30.6	0.6	0.4
Furniture, and other manufacturing n.e.c.	462	208	286	219	205	-23.4	-6.4	1.4	1.3
Materials recovery/recycling	318	155	207	239	332	15.5	38.9	1.5	2.1
Fuel and energy	..	..	1	..	103	0	0	0	0.7
Travel agency, tour operator, reservation service, and related activities	..	..	..	..	80	0	0	0	0.5
Computer and related activities	14	2	6	4	4	-33.3	0.0	*	*
Other engineering activities	..	..	..	..	501	0	0	0	3.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,210</b>	<b>13,320</b>	<b>15,839</b>	<b>15,948</b>	<b>15,469</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>-3.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade

Table 25

## Number of Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups

	1387	1388	1389	1390▲	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Food and beverages	1,196	1,139	1,361	1,167	705	-14.3	-39.6	18.4	17.3
Tobacco products	2	..	5	3	2	-40.0	-33.3	*	*
Textiles	401	322	341	266	181	-22.0	-32.0	4.2	4.4
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	106	95	85	65	40	-23.5	-38.5	1.0	1.0
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	66	46	87	51	35	-41.4	-31.4	0.8	0.9
Wood and products of wood except furniture	210	171	169	166	80	-1.8	-51.8	2.6	2.0
Paper and paper products	204	198	191	166	114	-13.1	-31.3	2.6	2.8
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	19	26	13	12	11	-7.7	-8.3	0.2	0.3
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	86	95	95	95	74	0.0	-22.1	1.5	1.8
Chemical products	497	429	454	485	337	6.8	-30.5	7.6	8.3
Rubber and plastic products	900	776	732	855	594	16.8	-30.5	13.5	14.5
Non-metallic mineral products	1,899	1,486	1,329	1,172	685	-11.8	-41.6	18.5	16.8
Manufacture of basic metals	292	281	357	356	222	-0.3	-37.6	5.6	5.4
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	643	530	583	524	343	-10.1	-34.5	8.3	8.4
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	505	398	386	376	226	-2.6	-39.9	5.9	5.5
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	19	23	18	18	10	0.0	-44.4	0.3	0.2
Electrical machinery and apparatus	208	196	184	162	109	-12.0	-32.7	2.6	2.7
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	23	24	30	33	21	10.0	-36.4	0.5	0.5
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	43	53	61	52	40	-14.8	-23.1	0.8	1.0
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	147	156	172	128	87	-25.6	-32.0	2.0	2.1
Other transport equipment	46	37	43	36	21	-16.3	-41.7	0.6	0.5
Furniture, and other manufacturing n.e.c.	119	103	100	92	65	-8.0	-29.3	1.4	1.6
Materials recovery/recycling	53	62	62	65	39	4.8	-40.0	1.0	1.0
Travel agency, tour operator, reservation service, and related activities	..	..	..	..	9	0	0	0	0.2
Computer and related activities	9	20	33	3	0	-90.9	-100.0	*	0.0
Other engineering activities	..	..	..	..	34	0	0	0	0.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,693</b>	<b>6,666</b>	<b>6,891</b>	<b>6,348</b>	<b>4,084</b>	<b>-7.9</b>	<b>-35.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade

**Table 26** **Projected Employment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups** (person)

	1387	1388	1389	1390 ▲	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Food and beverages	137,419	72,607	84,631	88,326	48,963	4.4	-44.6	18.9	13.8
Tobacco products	215	888	241	175	301	-27.4	72.0	*	0.1
Textiles	27,172	17,733	12,059	22,657	15,898	87.9	-29.8	4.9	4.5
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	8,865	4,388	4,381	6,773	8,758	54.6	29.3	1.5	2.5
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	3,644	2,029	1,307	1,658	1,077	26.9	-35.0	0.4	0.3
Wood and products of wood except furniture	15,425	15,575	9,375	9,359	8,857	-0.2	-5.4	2.0	2.5
Paper and paper products	27,361	10,491	10,934	12,691	11,498	16.1	-9.4	2.7	3.2
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	723	668	1,084	678	294	-37.5	-56.6	0.1	0.1
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	20,218	13,957	14,921	10,080	9,254	-32.4	-8.2	2.2	2.6
Chemical products	47,574	31,578	33,976	33,004	26,141	-2.9	-20.8	7.1	7.3
Rubber and plastic products	69,818	28,629	29,696	30,167	25,233	1.6	-16.4	6.5	7.1
Non-metallic mineral products	161,732	81,333	101,415	76,697	58,008	-24.4	-24.4	16.5	16.3
Manufacture of basic metals	98,110	59,754	56,547	52,481	51,760	-7.2	-1.4	11.3	14.5
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	61,702	28,507	26,329	30,439	24,491	15.6	-19.5	6.5	6.9
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	41,091	18,977	21,769	21,564	21,471	-0.9	-0.4	4.6	6.0
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	2,806	889	1,019	640	284	-37.2	-55.6	0.1	0.1
Electrical machinery and apparatus	23,041	11,292	10,615	9,818	8,514	-7.5	-13.3	2.1	2.4
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	3,792	1,530	804	1,720	1,980	113.9	15.1	0.4	0.6
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	5,233	3,046	3,437	3,046	3,404	-11.4	11.8	0.7	1.0
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	38,925	35,451	28,787	39,680	7,062	37.8	-82.2	8.5	2.0
Other transport equipment	16,885	4,005	4,696	4,888	2,679	4.1	-45.2	1.0	0.8
Furniture, and other manufacturing n.e.c.	10,966	6,819	5,247	4,491	2,929	-14.4	-34.8	1.0	0.8
Materials recovery/recycling	7,329	3,218	3,854	5,132	5,017	32.2	-2.2	1.1	1.4
Fuel and energy	..	..	18	..	2,668	0	0	0	0.7
Travel agency, tour operator, reservation service, and related activities	..	..	..	..	1,434	0	0	0	0.4
Computer and related activities	147	15	67	32	32	-52.2	0.0	*	*
Other engineering activities	..	..	..	..	7,978	0	0	0	2.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>830,193</b>	<b>453,379</b>	<b>467,209</b>	<b>466,196</b>	<b>355,985</b>	<b>-0.2</b>	<b>-23.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade



Table 27

## Employment based on Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups

(person)

	1387	1388	1389	1390▲	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Food and beverages	24,242	22,204	23,765	19,566	9,657	-17.7	-50.6	17.6	13.8
Tobacco products	567	0	2,281	65	90	-97.2	38.5	0.1	0.1
Textiles	6,449	6,385	6,573	5,053	3,776	-23.1	-25.3	4.5	5.4
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	2,065	1,714	1,703	978	703	-42.6	-28.1	0.9	1.0
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	727	714	838	497	604	-40.7	21.5	0.4	0.9
Wood and products of wood except furniture	1,925	2,308	1,707	1,821	1,096	6.7	-39.8	1.6	1.6
Paper and paper products	3,088	3,694	2,471	2,413	1,321	-2.3	-45.3	2.2	1.9
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	494	479	171	145	108	-15.2	-25.5	0.1	0.2
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	4,298	2,324	3,981	3,224	856	-19.0	-73.4	2.9	1.2
Chemical products	12,007	10,343	9,292	8,840	6,526	-4.9	-26.2	8.0	9.4
Rubber and plastic products	10,432	8,404	8,237	10,788	6,635	31.0	-38.5	9.7	9.5
Non-metallic mineral products	36,228	25,870	27,752	18,115	12,313	-34.7	-32.0	16.3	17.6
Manufacture of basic metals	11,710	17,813	9,840	9,736	5,330	-1.1	-45.3	8.8	7.6
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	9,679	8,738	11,044	8,644	6,104	-21.7	-29.4	7.8	8.7
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	6,678	7,310	5,885	6,843	5,679	16.3	-17.0	6.2	8.1
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	203	589	660	417	137	-36.8	-67.1	0.4	0.2
Electrical machinery and apparatus	4,416	4,889	4,479	3,649	1,735	-18.5	-52.5	3.3	2.5
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	398	731	870	977	378	12.3	-61.3	0.9	0.5
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	584	701	1,838	679	747	-63.1	10.0	0.6	1.1
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	5,840	10,911	4,093	5,351	3,525	30.7	-34.1	4.8	5.1
Other transport equipment	826	1,559	1,341	1,164	916	-13.2	-21.3	1.0	1.3
Furniture, and other manufacturing n.e.c.	1,906	1,527	1,394	1,127	699	-19.2	-38.0	1.0	1.0
Materials recovery/recycling	1,444	1,030	856	1,092	373	27.6	-65.8	1.0	0.5
Travel agency, tour operator, reservation service, and related activities	..	..	..	..	77	0	0	0	0.1
Computer and related activities	10	8	14	2	0	-85.7	-100.0	*	0.0
Other engineering activities	..	..	..	..	404	0	0	0	0.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>146,216</b>	<b>140,245</b>	<b>131,085</b>	<b>111,186</b>	<b>69,789</b>	<b>-15.2</b>	<b>-37.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade

Table 28

## Production Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups

(1383=100)

	Relative weight	1387	1388	1389	1390▲	1391	Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index	
							1390	1391	1390	1391
Food and beverages	7.80	134.0	143.7	163.7	177.0	191.6	8.1	8.2	0.6	0.6
Tobacco products (cigarettes)	0.75	161.3	286.8	221.7	207.4	216.8	-6.4	4.5	0.0	0.0
Textiles	2.65	132.2	121.9	121.8	101.1	110.0	-17.0	8.8	-0.4	0.2
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	0.15	203.1	256.0	322.8	296.0	298.7	-8.3	0.9	0.0	0.0
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear	0.15	136.2	141.9	126.6	86.9	81.5	-31.4	-6.2	0.0	0.0
Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; articles of straw and plaiting materials	0.47	154.8	134.2	136.1	178.9	170.9	31.4	-4.5	0.1	0.0
Paper and paper products	1.05	120.2	123.8	122.8	125.5	115.3	2.2	-8.1	0.0	-0.1
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	0.52	121.6	86.4	74.3	64.9	68.0	-12.7	4.8	-0.1	0.0
Petroleum products (excluding refined petroleum products)	1.44	285.8	322.7	257.9	292.9	320.7	13.6	9.5	0.2	0.1
Chemical products	17.70	235.1	251.2	259.9	300.3	297.1	15.5	-1.1	2.7	-0.2
Rubber and plastic products	2.17	153.6	186.4	179.4	169.6	159.0	-5.5	-6.3	-0.1	-0.1
Non-metallic mineral products	10.68	160.9	169.1	212.1	216.3	222.7	2.0	3.0	0.2	0.3
Manufacture of basic metals	20.10	153.8	150.5	171.5	187.2	185.0	9.2	-1.2	1.8	-0.2
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	1.89	145.4	143.4	142.8	146.9	121.7	2.9	-17.2	0.1	-0.3
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	4.54	179.1	192.8	266.5	172.4	132.7	-35.3	-23.0	-1.6	-1.0
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	0.69	98.8	105.0	73.0	101.8	126.1	39.4	23.9	0.3	0.2
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	3.55	152.5	171.7	189.2	156.3	119.0	-17.4	-23.9	-0.6	-0.8
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	1.74	103.9	95.5	123.7	197.0	234.6	59.2	19.1	1.0	0.3
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	0.37	194.0	213.2	209.7	214.1	235.5	2.1	10.0	0.0	0.0
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	18.99	141.6	156.4	177.8	196.6	109.3	10.6	-44.4	2.0	-8.4
Other transport equipment	2.34	103.5	106.3	123.6	182.4	166.7	47.5	-8.6	1.1	-0.2
Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c.	0.26	162.7	155.9	168.4	182.9	127.9	8.6	-30.1	0.0	-0.1
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>164.7</b>	<b>174.4</b>	<b>193.4</b>	<b>206.0</b>	<b>187.4</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>-9.0</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>-9.0</b>

Table 29

Employment Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups<sup>1</sup>

(1383=100)

	1387 <sup>2</sup>	1388	1389	1390▲	1391□	Percentage change	
						1390	1391
Food and beverages	102.6	101.7	103.2	104.8	105.6	1.6	0.8
Tobacco products (cigarettes)	105.2	105.9	106.9	107.2	107.4	0.3	0.2
Textiles	80.1	70.8	65.9	60.8	60.3	-7.7	-0.8
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	120.6	118.5	115.9	106.4	108.8	-8.2	2.3
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	131.8	123.0	108.5	105.4	109.4	-2.8	3.8
Wood and products of wood and cork except furniture	91.9	85.3	80.4	81.7	75.1	1.6	-8.1
Paper and paper products	97.2	93.5	89.0	92.1	89.6	3.5	-2.7
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	111.8	115.0	112.7	113.1	103.1	0.4	-8.8
Petroleum products (excluding refined petroleum products)	121.2	146.9	147.0	149.9	147.2	2.0	-1.8
Chemical products	146.2	145.0	149.0	142.3	144.1	-4.5	1.3
Rubber and plastic products	125.6	128.8	128.0	126.3	119.4	-1.3	-5.5
Non-metallic mineral products	114.4	112.3	114.9	119.6	121.1	4.1	1.3
Manufacture of basic metals	113.0	120.9	137.1	145.3	146.2	5.9	0.6
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	117.1	116.3	113.5	109.1	103.0	-3.9	-5.6
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	95.4	92.3	93.5	91.4	85.7	-2.2	-6.2
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	122.6	128.5	94.9	99.0	95.1	4.4	-3.9
Electrical machinery and apparatus	108.6	97.9	103.5	104.1	95.0	0.6	-8.7
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	77.5	68.5	64.7	65.3	58.8	0.9	-10.0
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	106.7	104.0	103.5	105.4	106.0	1.8	0.6
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	121.6	124.4	129.3	134.3	125.5	3.9	-6.6
Other transport equipment	81.1	73.3	75.9	61.3	57.1	-19.2	-6.9
Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c.	104.9	96.2	105.0	109.3	104.2	4.1	-4.7
<b>General index</b>	<b>109.0</b>	<b>107.6</b>	<b>110.0</b>	<b>110.5</b>	<b>107.9</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>-2.4</b>

<sup>1</sup>Including manufacturing establishments with 100 employees or more<sup>2</sup>Due to statistical revisions, employment index of large manufacturing establishments for the year 1387 may not be compared with that of 1386.

Table 30

Wage Index in Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups <sup>1</sup>

(1383=100)

	1387 <sup>2</sup>	1388	1389	1390▲	1391□	Percentage change	
						1390	1391
Food and beverages	166.4	194.8	223.4	268.4	321.0	20.1	19.6
Tobacco products (cigarettes)	198.0	277.0	206.7	282.2	333.6	36.6	18.2
Textiles	136.5	137.1	150.3	154.4	177.4	2.8	14.9
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	233.9	250.7	313.8	311.3	411.3	-0.8	32.1
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	186.9	206.6	228.7	244.9	299.6	7.1	22.3
Wood and products of wood and cork except furniture	185.9	178.0	188.1	213.9	239.9	13.7	12.2
Paper and paper products	161.3	162.1	176.7	210.4	252.7	19.1	20.1
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	200.3	232.6	264.6	303.8	320.3	14.8	5.4
Petroleum products (excluding refined petroleum products)	274.3	376.9	452.9	469.3	560.7	3.6	19.5
Chemical products	286.3	341.6	409.2	457.1	538.7	11.7	17.9
Rubber and plastic products	211.9	242.0	288.2	326.8	357.9	13.4	9.5
Non-metallic mineral products	203.7	229.8	267.4	304.5	366.9	13.9	20.5
Manufacture of basic metals	203.7	261.2	310.8	395.3	505.0	27.2	27.8
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	191.6	214.0	230.1	239.2	273.2	4.0	14.2
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	157.0	172.3	201.9	223.2	241.8	10.5	8.3
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	226.4	266.4	203.8	289.8	347.9	42.2	20.0
Electrical machinery and apparatus	198.9	209.6	239.3	267.0	282.7	11.6	5.9
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	131.8	137.5	184.8	158.0	180.1	-14.5	14.0
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	197.2	222.8	247.5	267.8	313.9	8.2	17.2
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	194.6	235.3	276.0	325.5	330.0	17.9	1.4
Other transport equipment	150.8	152.1	203.0	198.8	226.3	-2.1	13.8
Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c.	163.4	189.7	246.0	296.4	292.1	20.5	-1.5
<b>General index</b>	<b>193.5</b>	<b>225.9</b>	<b>262.2</b>	<b>303.5</b>	<b>351.0</b>	<b>15.8</b>	<b>15.7</b>

<sup>1</sup>Including manufacturing establishments with 100 employees or more<sup>2</sup>Due to statistical revisions, wage index of large manufacturing establishments for the year 1387 may not be compared with that of 1386.

**Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets in Manufacturing and Mining Sector and Industrial Research Project**

**Table 31**

(million rials)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)		1391	
						1390	1391	1390	1391	Approved	Performance (percent)
<b>Manufacturing and mining sector</b>	<b>2,668,226</b>	<b>1,886,879</b>	<b>2,310,990</b>	<b>5,718,412</b>	<b>711,413</b>	<b>147.4</b>	<b>-87.6</b>	<b>99.5</b>	<b>98.8</b>	<b>6,414,340</b>	<b>11.1</b>
Manufacturing and mining infrastructures	662,193	502,580	637,864	545,059	202,104	-14.5	-62.9	9.5	28.1	742,932	27.2
Establishment and development of industries	1,064,713	781,246	734,021	2,516,146	217,211	242.8	-91.4	43.8	30.2	1,963,178	11.1
Geology	204,500	143,286	151,318	163,237	185,889	7.9	13.9	2.8	25.8	328,816	56.5
Exploration and operation of mines	32,615	26,470	309,372	57,534	37,432	-81.4	-34.9	1.0	5.2	51,961	72.0
Quality improvement of manufacturing products	600,285	368,420	427,764	2,046,118	65,500	378.3	-96.8	35.6	9.1	2,815,351	2.3
Quality improvement of mining products	82,320	55,643	49,499	388,818	3,277	□	-99.2	6.8	0.5	500,000	0.7
Reinforcement of buildings	21,600	9,234	1,152	1,500	0	30.2	-100.0	*	0.0	12,102	0.0
<b>Industrial research project in manufacturing and mining sector</b>	<b>27,440</b>	<b>18,155</b>	<b>18,915</b>	<b>26,341</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>39.3</b>	<b>-65.8</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>35,037</b>	<b>25.7</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,695,666</b>	<b>1,905,034</b>	<b>2,329,905</b>	<b>5,744,753</b>	<b>720,413</b>	<b>146.6</b>	<b>-87.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6,449,377</b>	<b>11.2</b>

Source: Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

**Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas<sup>1</sup>**  
(at current prices)

**Table 32**

(billion rials)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1390	1391 □	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
				(base year: 1383)	(base year: 1390) <sup>2</sup>		1390	1391	1390	1391
Tehran	68,300	59,881	60,085	79,888	83,236	168,673	33.0	102.6	21.0	27.5
Other large cities	85,857	83,057	85,259	111,547	133,363	205,992	30.8	54.5	33.7	33.6
Other urban areas	159,572	160,385	182,347	211,932	179,222	237,859	16.2	32.7	45.3	38.8
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>313,729</b>	<b>303,322</b>	<b>327,690</b>	<b>403,367</b>	<b>395,821</b>	<b>612,525</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>54.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

<sup>1</sup> Excluding the cost of land

<sup>2</sup> Since 1390, data have been calculated on the basis of the new base year (1390). Due to statistical revisions, new data may not be compared with those calculated based on 1383. Meanwhile, since 1391, percentage changes (1391 compared with 1390) have been calculated based on the new base year (1390).

**Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas  
by Construction Phases<sup>1</sup> (at current prices)**

Table 33

(billion rials)

	1387	1388	1389	1390 (base year: 1383)	1390 (base year: 1390) <sup>2</sup>	1391 □	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
							1390	1391	1390	1391
Housing starts	90,052	77,816	90,093	106,047	124,798	157,779	17.7	26.4	31.5	25.8
Semi-finished buildings	169,195	164,471	187,927	243,962	236,924	352,867	29.8	48.9	59.9	57.6
Completed buildings	54,482	61,035	49,670	53,358	34,099	101,879	7.4	198.8	8.6	16.6
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>313,729</b>	<b>303,322</b>	<b>327,690</b>	<b>403,367</b>	<b>395,821</b>	<b>612,525</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>54.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

<sup>1</sup> Excluding the cost of land<sup>2</sup> Since 1390, data have been calculated on the basis of the new base year (1390). Due to statistical revisions, new data may not be compared with those calculated based on 1383. Meanwhile, since 1391, percentage changes (1391 compared with 1390) have been calculated based on the new base year (1390).

Table 34

**Price Indices in the Housing Sector**

(1390=100)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change	
						1390	1391
<b>Construction services price index</b>	<b>71.8</b>	<b>78.6</b>	<b>85.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>133.9</b>	<b>17.1</b>	<b>33.9</b>
Daily wage of bricklayer	74.4	79.7	86.6	100.0	130.3	15.5	30.3
Daily wage of unskilled construction worker	74.4	77.0	82.3	100.0	144.0	21.5	44.0
Wage of skilled plumber	62.9	73.8	85.3	100.0	128.8	17.2	28.8
Wage of skilled electrician	73.2	80.5	86.1	100.0	135.0	16.1	35.0
Wage paid for painting	66.5	74.0	83.2	100.0	140.6	20.2	40.6
Wage paid for asphaltting	70.2	73.7	81.0	100.0	141.4	23.5	41.4
Wage paid for well-digging	73.6	82.0	86.5	100.0	130.5	15.6	30.5
Wage paid for cementing	72.1	80.9	86.6	100.0	129.8	15.5	29.8
Wage paid for tile installation	77.5	84.7	90.1	100.0	125.5	11.0	25.5
Wage paid for plasterwork	73.4	80.6	87.0	100.0	132.5	14.9	32.5
<b>Producer price index of construction materials</b>	<b>78.9</b>	<b>74.6</b>	<b>81.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>147.5</b>	<b>23.2</b>	<b>47.5</b>
Metallic	85.9	74.0	82.6	100.0	164.4	21.1	64.4
Non-metallic	67.5	75.5	78.9	100.0	123.8	26.7	23.8

**Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets in Housing Sector, Urban and Rural Development and Welfare and Social Security**

Table 35

(billion rials)

				Percentage change		Share (percent)		1391	
	1389	1390	1391	1390	1391	1390	1391	Approved	Performance (percent)
<b>Housing sector and urban and rural development</b>	<b>9,963.8</b>	<b>11,776.7</b>	<b>8,355.0</b>	<b>18.2</b>	<b>-29.1</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>99.98</b>	<b>19,866.4</b>	<b>42.1</b>
Sewage system	1,457.1	2,080.1	914.1	42.8	-56.1	17.6	10.9	762.1	119.9
Urban and rural water	273.6	364.6	32.0	33.3	-91.2	3.1	0.4	451.3	7.1
Urban and rural transportation	6,802.1	7,418.0	5,965.7	9.1	-19.6	62.9	71.4	12,063.1	49.5
Urban and rural services	331.1	461.2	696.1	39.3	50.9	3.9	8.3	1,957.2	35.6
Settlement of nomads	77.1	155.0	61.1	101.0	-60.6	1.3	0.7	512.4	11.9
Housing	233.0	210.9	46.7	-9.5	-77.9	1.8	0.6	179.1	26.0
Improvement of urban and rural structure	744.3	1,028.5	625.1	38.2	-39.2	8.7	7.5	3,862.9	16.2
Reinforcement of buildings	14.3	13.3	0.0	-7.2	-100.0	0.1	0.0	19.0	0.0
Buildings and equipment	25.6	34.2	13.1	33.6	-61.7	0.3	0.2	46.1	28.4
Study and formulation of rules and regulations	5.6	10.9	1.2	95.7	-89.3	0.1	0.0	13.2	8.9
<b>Welfare and social security</b>	<b>16.4</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>-6.7</b>	<b>-88.0</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>25.0</b>	<b>7.3</b>
Affordable Housing Plan for the low-income groups	10.6	8.9	1.8	-16.3	-79.5	0.1	0.02	25.0	7.3
Housing provision for the disabled and the needy	5.7	6.4	–	11.0	0	0.1	–	–	0
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>9,980.2</b>	<b>11,792.0</b>	<b>8,356.8</b>	<b>18.2</b>	<b>-29.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,891.4</b>	<b>42.0</b>

Source: Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

### Outstanding Facilities Extended by Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions to Housing and Construction Sectors<sup>1</sup>

Table 36

(billion rials)

	Year-end		1391				
	1390	1391	Change in balance	Percentage change	Share in growth (percent)	Total change in balance <sup>2</sup>	Relative share <sup>3</sup> (percent)
<b>Housing</b>							
<b>Public and non-public sectors</b>	<b>888,027</b>	<b>1,076,109</b>	<b>188,082</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>617,678</b>	<b>30.4</b>
<b>Non-public sector</b>	<b>887,327</b>	<b>1,075,163</b>	<b>187,835</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>509,583</b>	<b>36.9</b>
<b>Public banks</b>	<b>657,408</b>	<b>780,245</b>	<b>122,837</b>	<b>18.7</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>191,671</b>	<b>64.1</b>
Commercial banks	119,477	139,432	19,956	16.7	2.2	28,211	70.7
Specialized banks	537,931	640,813	102,882	19.1	11.6	163,460	62.9
Bank Maskan (Housing Bank)	525,810	621,393	95,583	18.2	10.8	103,269	92.6
<b>Non-public banks and credit institutions</b>	<b>229,919</b>	<b>294,917</b>	<b>64,998</b>	<b>28.3</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>317,912</b>	<b>20.4</b>
Privatized banks	166,780	213,509	46,730	28.0	5.3	146,884	31.8
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions	63,139	81,408	18,269	28.9	2.1	171,028	10.7
<b>Public sector</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>947</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>35.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>108,095</b>	<b>0.2</b>
<b>Public banks</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>-93</b>	<b>-17.9</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>76,571</b>	<b>-0.1</b>
Commercial banks	481	387	-94	-19.5	0.0	24,460	-0.4
Specialized banks	36	37	1	3.0	0.0	52,112	0.0
<b>Non-public banks and credit institutions</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>184.3</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>31,524</b>	<b>1.1</b>
Privatized banks	184	523	339	184.3	0.0	31,524	1.1
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions	0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0
<b>Construction</b>							
<b>Public and non-public sectors</b>	<b>53,438</b>	<b>37,270</b>	<b>-16,169</b>	<b>-30.3</b>	<b>-30.3</b>	<b>617,678</b>	<b>-2.6</b>
<b>Non-public sector</b>	<b>46,467</b>	<b>31,601</b>	<b>-14,866</b>	<b>-32.0</b>	<b>-27.8</b>	<b>509,583</b>	<b>-2.9</b>
<b>Public banks</b>	<b>10,046</b>	<b>12,405</b>	<b>2,359</b>	<b>23.5</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>191,671</b>	<b>1.2</b>
Commercial banks	9,171	10,974	1,803	19.7	3.4	28,211	6.4
Specialized banks	875	1,431	556	63.5	1.0	163,460	0.3
<b>Non-public banks and credit institutions</b>	<b>36,421</b>	<b>19,196</b>	<b>-17,225</b>	<b>-47.3</b>	<b>-32.2</b>	<b>317,912</b>	<b>-5.4</b>
Privatized banks	11,605	6,028	-5,578	-48.1	-10.4	146,884	-3.8
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions	24,815	13,168	-11,647	-46.9	-21.8	171,028	-6.8
<b>Public sector</b>	<b>6,971</b>	<b>5,669</b>	<b>-1,302</b>	<b>-18.7</b>	<b>-2.4</b>	<b>108,095</b>	<b>-1.2</b>

<sup>1</sup> Excluding profit and revenue receivables<sup>2</sup> It indicates change in outstanding facilities extended by banks to all economic sectors including public and non-public sectors, commercial and specialized banks, and non-bank credit institutions.<sup>3</sup> It indicates the shares of construction and housing sectors in change in total outstanding facilities.

Table 37

### Facilities Extended by Bank Maskan<sup>1,2</sup>

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change	
						1390	1391
Number (thousand)	334.1	477.6	909.5	893.4	848.1	-1.8	-5.1
Value (billion rials)	65,885	107,886	325,535	274,921	312,374	-15.5	13.6

Source: Bank Maskan

<sup>1</sup> Including profit and revenue receivables<sup>2</sup> Including obligations arising from concluded contracts



Table 38

## Construction Permits Issued by Municipalities in Urban Areas

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391□	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Number</b>									
Tehran	20,588	11,964	19,767	33,217	25,655	68.0	-22.8	17.4	13.7
Other large cities	40,427	30,950	39,839	42,229	50,596	6.0	19.8	22.1	27.1
Other urban areas	115,668	96,544	121,388	115,936	110,558	-4.5	-4.6	60.6	59.2
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>176,683</b>	<b>139,458</b>	<b>180,994</b>	<b>191,382</b>	<b>186,809</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>-2.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters)</b>									
Tehran	20,515	15,407	27,125	38,807	32,022	43.1	-17.5	32.1	27.5
Other large cities	25,771	22,514	28,253	29,664	39,112	5.0	31.9	24.6	33.6
Other urban areas	53,025	45,676	58,800	52,271	45,438	-11.1	-13.1	43.3	39.0
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>99,311</b>	<b>83,597</b>	<b>114,178</b>	<b>120,742</b>	<b>116,572</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>-3.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Average floor space (square meters)</b>									
Tehran	996	1,288	1,372	1,168	1,248	-14.9	6.8		
Other large cities	637	727	709	702	773	-0.9	10.0		
Other urban areas	458	473	484	451	411	-6.9	-8.8		
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-1.1</b>		

Table 39

## Housing Starts by Private Sector in Urban Areas

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1390	1391□	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
				(base year: 1383)	(base year: 1390) <sup>1</sup>		1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Number</b>										
Tehran	20,727	11,699	17,004	19,625	21,226	27,107	15.4	27.7	9.8	12.0
Other large cities	62,662	54,795	49,056	44,454	62,594	62,960	-9.4	0.6	28.9	27.9
Other urban areas	162,365	154,254	145,298	133,196	132,872	135,749	-8.3	2.2	61.3	60.1
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>245,754</b>	<b>220,748</b>	<b>211,358</b>	<b>197,275</b>	<b>216,691</b>	<b>225,817</b>	<b>-6.7</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters)</b>										
Tehran	17,768	12,646	15,619	19,711	21,007	27,194	26.2	29.5	17.5	23.2
Other large cities	29,199	28,065	28,759	30,480	41,139	41,880	6.0	1.8	34.3	35.8
Other urban areas	65,230	59,675	70,010	57,815	57,833	47,908	-17.4	-17.2	48.2	41.0
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>112,197</b>	<b>100,386</b>	<b>114,387</b>	<b>108,007</b>	<b>119,979</b>	<b>116,981</b>	<b>-5.6</b>	<b>-2.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Average floor space (square meters)</b>										
Tehran	857	1,081	919	1,004	990	1,003	9.3	1.4		
Other large cities	466	512	586	686	657	665	17.0	1.2		
Other urban areas	402	387	482	434	435	353	-9.9	-18.9		
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>-6.4</b>		

<sup>1</sup> Since 1390, data have been calculated on the basis of the new base year (1390). Due to statistical revisions, new data may not be compared with those calculated based on 1383. Meanwhile, since 1391, percentage changes (1391 compared with 1390) have been calculated based on the new base year (1390).

Table 40

## Buildings Completed by Private Sector in Urban Areas

	1387	1388	1389	1390 (base year: 1383)	1390 (base year: 1390) <sup>1</sup>	1391 □	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
							1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Number</b>										
Tehran	20,510	18,051	13,485	14,252	12,498	19,017	5.7	52.2	12.8	9.2
Other large cities	64,435	61,406	51,546	41,709	25,903	56,874	-19.1	119.6	26.5	27.6
Other urban areas	143,111	143,259	137,451	114,481	59,288	130,423	-16.7	120.0	60.7	63.2
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>228,056</b>	<b>222,716</b>	<b>202,482</b>	<b>170,442</b>	<b>97,689</b>	<b>206,315</b>	<b>-15.8</b>	<b>111.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters)</b>										
Tehran	14,136	14,573	13,416	12,928	11,909	18,994	-3.6	59.5	22.8	17.9
Other large cities	24,715	25,970	22,195	23,424	15,708	34,233	5.5	117.9	30.0	32.3
Other urban areas	43,184	52,535	44,838	45,643	24,687	52,834	1.8	114.0	47.2	49.8
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>82,035</b>	<b>93,078</b>	<b>80,449</b>	<b>81,995</b>	<b>52,303</b>	<b>106,061</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>102.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Average floor space (square meters)</b>										
Tehran	689	807	995	907	953	999	-8.8	4.8		
Other large cities	384	423	431	562	606	602	30.4	-0.7		
Other urban areas	302	367	326	399	416	405	22.2	-2.7		
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>21.1</b>	<b>-4.0</b>		

<sup>1</sup> Since 1390, data have been calculated on the basis of the new base year (1390). Due to statistical revisions, new data may not be compared with those calculated based on 1383. Meanwhile, since 1391, percentage changes (1391 compared with 1390) have been calculated based on the new base year (1390).

Table 41

## Carried Passengers

(million persons)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Land transport	872.0	925.5	924.8	941.6	902.0	1.8	-4.2	96.4	96.1
Road <sup>1</sup>	845.8	897.8	896.0	913.0	875.0	1.9	-4.2	93.5	93.3
Rail	26.2	27.7	28.8	28.6	27.0	-0.9	-5.4	2.9	2.9
Air transport	20.1	21.8	24.0	25.2	24.6	5.0	-2.4	2.6	2.6
Sea transport	5.4	6.3	8.8	10.2	11.5	15.6	13.1	1.0	1.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>897.5</b>	<b>953.7</b>	<b>957.6</b>	<b>977.0</b>	<b>938.1</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>-4.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Statistical Yearbooks of Islamic Republic of Iran Road Maintenance and Transportation Organization, and Islamic Republic of Iran Railways; Ports and Maritime Organization; and Civil Aviation Organization

<sup>1</sup> Estimated by the Islamic Republic of Iran Road Maintenance and Transportation Organization

Table 42

## Carried Goods

(million tons)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Land transport	544.5	548.5	574.5	613.1	645.3	6.7	5.2	81.9	82.3
Road	511.5	515.7	541.0	580.0	611.0	7.2	5.3	77.5	77.9
Rail	33.0	32.8	33.5	33.1	34.3	-1.1	3.5	4.4	4.4
Air transport	0.12	0.12	0.14	0.14	0.08	-0.5	-43.9	*	*
Sea transport	110.1	130.9	140.1	135.2	138.6	-3.5	2.6	18.1	17.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>654.8</b>	<b>679.5</b>	<b>714.7</b>	<b>748.4</b>	<b>784.0</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Statistical Yearbooks of Islamic Republic of Iran Road Maintenance and Transportation Organization, and Islamic Republic of Iran Railways; Ports and Maritime Organization; and Civil Aviation Organization

Table 43

## Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets in Transportation Sector

(billion rials)

	Performance					Percentage change		Share (percent)		1391	
	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1390	1391	1390	1391	Approved	Performance (percent)
Rail transport	5,054.8	6,779.2	8,536.5	10,993.3	6,458.5	28.8	-41.3	31.8	38.0	19,759.3	32.7
Road transport	11,001.7	19,131.1	16,767.6	22,031.8	9,997.2	31.4	-54.6	63.6	58.8	20,325.9	49.2
Air transport	91.0	759.7	866.3	1,173.6	330.9	35.5	-71.8	3.4	1.9	724.6	45.7
Sea transport	261.6	242.7	147.1	201.0	119.7	36.7	-40.4	0.6	0.7	321.2	37.3
Applied research	49.0	37.7	20.6	32.2	12.0	55.8	-62.7	0.1	0.1	30.3	39.6
Governance of road transport development	3.0	7.2	4.0	6.5	3.0	62.1	-53.7	*	*	6.1	49.1
Safety of air transport	165.0	101.1	135.7	167.3	73.0	23.3	-56.4	0.5	0.4	220.0	33.2
Reinforcement of old buildings	8.1	9.4	14.4	8.5	2.0	-41.0	-76.5	*	*	12.6	15.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,634.1</b>	<b>27,068.1</b>	<b>26,492.3</b>	<b>34,614.1</b>	<b>16,996.3</b>	<b>30.7</b>	<b>-50.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>41,400.0</b>	<b>41.1</b>

Source: Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

**Table 44** **Distribution of Population according to Urban and Rural Areas** (thousand persons)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Urban areas	50,340	51,416	52,519	53,647	54,612	2.1	1.8	71.4	71.8
Rural areas <sup>1</sup>	21,926	21,780	21,639	21,503	21,426	-0.6	-0.4	28.6	28.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>72,266</b>	<b>73,196</b>	<b>74,157</b>	<b>75,150</b>	<b>76,038</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Statistical Center of Iran (SCI)

<sup>1</sup> Including nonresident population

**Table 45** **Unemployment Rate in Active Population of 10 Years Old and Over by Gender, Urban and Rural Areas** (percent)

	Urban and rural areas			Urban areas			Rural areas		
	Male and female	Male	Female	Male and female	Male	Female	Male and female	Male	Female
1387	10.4	9.1	16.7	12.0	9.9	22.9	7.2	7.3	7.0
1388	11.9	10.8	16.8	13.5	11.6	22.6	8.3	8.8	6.5
1389	13.5	11.9	20.5	15.3	13.0	26.5	9.1	9.3	8.5
1390	12.3	10.5	20.9	13.7	11.2	26.2	8.9	8.7	9.8
1391	12.1	10.4	19.7	13.8	11.5	24.4	8.2	7.9	9.4
<b>1390</b>									
Spring	12.3	10.3	20.8	14.2	11.4	27.4	7.7	7.6	7.8
Summer	11.1	9.3	20.0	12.5	10.2	25.9	7.6	7.2	9.4
Autumn	11.8	10.1	20.6	12.8	10.6	24.9	9.4	8.9	11.5
Winter	14.1	12.5	22.3	15.1	12.9	26.4	11.4	11.3	11.6
<b>1391</b>									
Spring	12.9	11.2	20.0	14.9	12.7	25.0	8.0	7.5	9.7
Summer	12.3	10.1	21.8	14.4	11.6	27.8	7.1	6.7	9.0
Autumn	11.2	9.8	17.7	12.5	10.5	21.7	8.0	7.9	8.3
Winter	12.3	10.8	19.6	13.4	11.3	23.2	9.8	9.6	10.9

Source: Statistical Center of Iran (SCI)

Table 46

Number of Schools, Classrooms, and Teachers<sup>1</sup>

	Academic year					Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1387/88	1388/89	1389/90	1390/91	1391/92	1390/91	1391/92	1390/91	1391/92
<b>Schools</b>									
Urban areas	65,315	61,783	64,418	52,894	51,872	-17.9	-1.9	47.0	47.1
Rural areas	70,138	65,198	65,682	59,674	58,163	-9.1	-2.5	53.0	52.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>135,453</b>	<b>126,981</b>	<b>130,100</b>	<b>112,568</b>	<b>110,035</b>	<b>-13.5</b>	<b>-2.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Classrooms</b>									
Urban areas	395,760	386,246	384,750	366,898	387,852	-4.6	5.7	67.4	68.8
Rural areas	201,768	188,844	183,859	177,698	176,259	-3.4	-0.8	32.6	31.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>597,528</b>	<b>575,090</b>	<b>568,609</b>	<b>544,596</b>	<b>564,111</b>	<b>-4.2</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Teachers</b>									
Urban areas	581,822	535,570	574,544	589,691	580,046	2.6	-1.6	69.6	68.3
Rural areas	232,097	219,140	250,789	258,080	269,358	2.9	4.4	30.4	31.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>813,919</b>	<b>754,710</b>	<b>825,333</b>	<b>847,771</b>	<b>849,404</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Education

<sup>1</sup>Data on schools and classrooms exclude adult students.

Table 47

## Number of Students

(thousand persons)

	Academic year					Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1387/88	1388/89	1389/90	1390/91	1391/92	1390/91	1391/92	1390/91	1391/92
Kindergartens or preschools	456	452	464	405	459	-12.8	13.4	3.1	3.5
Elementary schools	5,655	5,592	5,633	5,702	6,851	1.2	20.2	43.1	51.8
Junior high schools	3,478	3,292	3,245	3,228	2,113	-0.5	-34.6	24.4	16.0
High schools (day schools and night schools)	2,782	2,556	2,364	2,273	2,510	-3.9	10.4	17.2	19.0
Vocational-technical schools	314	311	312	316	326	1.3	3.1	2.4	2.5
Skills training centers	414	393	362	368	442	1.7	20.0	2.8	3.3
Pre-university centers	447	411	435	441	0	1.3	-100.0	3.3	0.0
Teacher training centers	10	34	35	36	74	2.7	109.1	0.3	0.6
Adult students	412	361	501	466	452	-7.1	-2.8	3.5	3.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,968</b>	<b>13,401</b>	<b>13,352</b>	<b>13,234</b>	<b>13,228</b>	<b>-0.9</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Education

**Table 48** **Total Number of University Students** (person)

	Academic year					Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1387/88	1388/89	1389/90	1390/91	1391/92	1390/91	1391/92	1390/91	1391/92
Education sciences	167,820	176,697	185,078	203,337	175,084	9.9	-13.9	4.6	4.0
Humanities and arts	348,467	371,859	350,347	364,024	345,797	3.9	-5.0	8.3	7.9
Social sciences, commerce, and law	1,036,928	1,172,426	1,319,044	1,390,654	1,365,228	5.4	-1.8	31.6	31.3
Basic sciences, mathematics and computer sciences	338,114	308,249	315,442	320,686	306,544	1.7	-4.4	7.3	7.0
Manufacturing engineering	1,078,822	1,322,028	1,465,212	1,599,326	1,640,327	9.2	2.6	36.3	37.6
Agriculture and veterinary science	146,896	173,038	182,742	191,953	173,834	5.0	-9.4	4.4	4.0
Health and welfare	156,208	162,236	173,466	189,112	217,530	9.0	15.0	4.3	5.0
Services	76,486	104,326	125,262	145,522	143,557	16.2	-1.4	3.3	3.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,349,741</b>	<b>3,790,859</b>	<b>4,116,593</b>	<b>4,404,614</b>	<b>4,367,901</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>-0.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

**Table 49** **Number of Students in Islamic Azad University** (person)

	Academic year					Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1387/88	1388/89	1389/90	1390/91	1391/92	1390/91	1391/92	1390/91	1391/92
Medical sciences	45,002	45,395	51,633	59,158	63,035	14.6	6.6	3.6	4.0
Humanities	552,051	576,081	571,156	596,867	582,236	4.5	-2.5	36.6	36.8
Basic sciences	101,607	98,638	98,703	98,190	93,891	-0.5	-4.4	6.0	5.9
Technical and engineering fields	564,349	610,158	681,037	737,871	705,734	8.3	-4.4	45.2	44.6
Agriculture and veterinary science	80,886	80,837	78,144	74,082	64,602	-5.2	-12.8	4.5	4.1
Arts	47,979	48,919	55,517	64,854	72,883	16.8	12.4	4.0	4.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,391,874</b>	<b>1,460,028</b>	<b>1,536,190</b>	<b>1,631,022</b>	<b>1,582,381<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>-3.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Azad University

<sup>1</sup> Discrepancy between this figure and the corresponding figure in table 8.6 in chapter 8 is due to the difference of sources from which data were obtained.**Table 50** **Minimum Monthly Wage<sup>1</sup>** (rials)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
Minimum nominal wage	2,196,000	2,635,200	3,030,000	3,303,000	3,897,000
	(20.0)	(20.0)	(15.0)	(9.0)	(18.0)
Consumer price index (CPI) of goods and services (1390=100)	66.1	73.2	82.3	100.0	130.5
	(25.4)	(10.8)	(12.4)	(21.5)	(30.5)
Minimum real wage	3,322,239	3,600,000	3,681,652	3,303,000	2,986,207

Source: Social Security Organization

<sup>1</sup> Figures in parentheses indicate percentage change over the previous year.

Table 51

**Annual Increase in the Salary of Civil Servants<sup>1</sup>**

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
<b>Total increase (percent)</b>	<b>10.9 - 12.9</b>	<b>25.4 - 27.4</b>	<b>9.0 - 11.0</b>	<b>13.0 - 15.0</b>	<b>18.0-20.0</b>
Salary coefficient	490 (7.9)	600 (22.4)	636 (6.0)	700 (10.1)	805 (15.0)
Annual increase (percent)	3.0-5.0	3.0-5.0	3.0-5.0	3.0-5.0	3.0-5.0
<b>Inflation rate (1390=100) (percent)</b>	<b>25.4</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>30.5</b>

<sup>1</sup> Figures in parentheses indicate percentage change over the previous year.

**Annual Average Gross Income per Urban Household by Income Groups**  
(at current prices)

Table 52

(thousand rials)

	1387		1388		1389		1390		1391		Percentage change	
	Income	Share (%)	Income	Share (%)	Income	Share (%)	Income	Share (%)	Income	Share (%)	1390	1391
<b>Gross monetary income</b>	<b>79,627.5</b>	<b>70.4</b>	<b>88,961.4</b>	<b>71.8</b>	<b>100,305.6</b>	<b>73.3</b>	<b>123,615.1</b>	<b>73.9</b>	<b>148,119.2</b>	<b>70.9</b>	<b>23.2</b>	<b>19.8</b>
Wage and salary- public sector	16,006.4	14.1	16,801.8	13.6	18,638.2	13.6	20,032.8	12.0	21,098.2	10.1	7.5	5.3
Wage and salary- private sector	15,620.7	13.8	17,156.5	13.8	19,849.5	14.5	24,875.9	14.9	28,708.3	13.7	25.3	15.4
Self-employed in agriculture sector <sup>1</sup>	1,643.5	1.5	1,321.2	1.1	1,758.2	1.3	1,947.4	1.2	2,146.7	1.0	0	0
Self-employed in non-agricultural sector	24,154.2	21.3	24,617.8	19.9	27,463.0	20.1	29,887.0	17.9	37,299.2	17.8	8.8	24.8
Miscellaneous	17,978.3	15.9	24,525.2	19.8	27,926.9	20.4	41,544.3	24.8	52,038.7	24.9	48.8	25.3
Sale of second-hand goods	4,224.4	3.7	4,538.9	3.7	4,669.7	3.4	5,327.6	3.2	6,828.2	3.3	14.1	28.2
<b>Non-monetary income</b>	<b>33,554.6</b>	<b>29.6</b>	<b>34,987.5</b>	<b>28.2</b>	<b>36,508.0</b>	<b>26.7</b>	<b>43,581.7</b>	<b>26.1</b>	<b>60,939.9</b>	<b>29.1</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>39.8</b>
Imputed rental value of owner-occupied housing	26,243.4	23.2	27,629.5	22.3	28,323.6	20.7	32,360.4	19.4	47,378.4	22.7	14.3	46.4
Other <sup>2</sup>	7,311.2	6.5	7,358.0	5.9	8,184.4	6.0	11,221.3	6.7	13,561.6	6.5	37.1	20.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>113,182.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>123,948.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>136,813.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>167,196.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>209,059.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>22.2</b>	<b>25.0</b>

<sup>1</sup> The number of households chosen as sample was not large enough; therefore, figures in this group are not reliable and cannot be compared with previous years.

<sup>2</sup> Including estimates of rental value of housing in lieu of service and rent free, goods and services in lieu of wage and salary and free of charge (not from another household) and production out of agricultural and non-agricultural proceeds to be used at home

**Annual Average Gross Expenditure per Urban Household by Expenditure Groups**  
(at current prices)

(thousand rials)

	1387		1388		1389		1390		1391		Percentage change	
	Expenditure	Share (%)	Expenditure	Share (%)	Expenditure	Share (%)	Expenditure	Share (%)	Expenditure	Share (%)	1390	1391
Food and beverages	27,475.2	23.8	30,168.3	23.7	35,213.3	24.9	43,266.8	24.9	56,841.3	26.2	22.9	31.4
Tobacco	452.6	0.4	518.6	0.4	518.8	0.4	558.2	0.3	862.9	0.4	7.6	54.6
Clothing and footwear	5,358.8	4.6	6,447.4	5.1	6,931.5	4.9	7,963.4	4.6	9,842.4	4.5	14.9	23.6
Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	38,211.2	33.1	39,878.7	31.4	42,636.8	30.1	53,291.6	30.6	71,157.9	32.9	25.0	33.5
Furniture, furnishings, and household equipment and operation	5,811.7	5.0	6,702.7	5.3	7,382.4	5.2	8,304.3	4.8	9,646.6	4.5	12.5	16.2
Health and medical care	5,208.8	4.5	6,455.5	5.1	7,866.3	5.6	9,299.9	5.3	11,857.9	5.5	18.2	27.5
Transportation	13,365.2	11.6	14,766.7	11.6	16,014.0	11.3	20,309.9	11.7	20,389.6	9.4	26.8	0.4
Communication	2,983.0	2.6	2,942.1	2.3	3,203.3	2.3	3,941.5	2.3	4,415.4	2.0	23.0	12.0
Recreation and culture	2,824.0	2.4	3,459.9	2.7	3,951.7	2.8	4,691.4	2.7	5,069.8	2.3	18.7	8.1
Education	2,650.5	2.3	2,854.1	2.2	3,474.7	2.5	3,652.7	2.1	4,217.3	1.9	5.1	15.5
Restaurants and hotels	2,481.8	2.1	2,846.0	2.2	3,142.8	2.2	3,973.3	2.3	4,535.3	2.1	26.4	14.1
Miscellaneous goods and services	8,622.6	7.5	10,099.1	7.9	11,326.2	8.0	14,673.0	8.4	17,703.5	8.2	29.5	20.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>115,445.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>127,139.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>141,661.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>173,925.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>216,539.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>22.8</b>	<b>24.5</b>

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
<b>Shares of income deciles</b>					
1 <sup>st</sup> decile	2.2	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.3
2 <sup>nd</sup> decile	3.6	3.5	3.6	3.8	3.7
3 <sup>rd</sup> decile	4.7	4.6	4.7	4.9	4.8
4 <sup>th</sup> decile	5.8	5.7	5.9	5.9	5.9
5 <sup>th</sup> decile	7.0	6.9	7.1	7.2	7.0
6 <sup>th</sup> decile	8.4	8.3	8.6	8.5	8.3
7 <sup>th</sup> decile	10.2	10.1	10.3	10.2	10.0
8 <sup>th</sup> decile	12.5	12.5	12.6	12.5	12.4
9 <sup>th</sup> decile	16.4	16.4	16.5	16.3	16.1
10 <sup>th</sup> decile	29.2	29.9	28.5	28.4	29.6
<b>Ratio of richest 10 percent of households to poorest 10 percent</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>13.1</b>	<b>12.2</b>	<b>12.9</b>

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
Gini coefficient	0.3859	0.3939	0.3813	0.3750	0.3834
Percentage change compared with the year before	-4.6	2.1	-3.2	-1.7	2.2



Table 56

## Composition of the Insured by Social Security Organization

(percent)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
<b>Organization</b>					
Governmental	..	10.2	10.1	11.3	12.4
Non-governmental	..	89.8	89.9	88.7	87.6
<b>Gender</b>					
Female	14.3	14.4	14.7	16.4	17.3
Male	85.7	85.6	85.3	83.6	82.7

Source: Social Security Organization

## Number of the Insured and Pensioners Supported by Social Security Organization

(thousand persons)

Table 57

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change	
						1390	1391
<b>Main and dependent insured</b>	<b>25,365.0</b>	<b>26,803.1</b>	<b>28,416.5</b>	<b>30,757.7</b>	<b>33,008.7</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>7.3</b>
Main <sup>1</sup>	9,152.2	9,917.5	10,573.7	11,497.1	12,286.7	8.7	6.9
Employed <sup>2</sup>	7,846.0	8,143.7	9,177.4	11,322.4	12,094.6	23.4	6.8
Unemployed	137.2	166.6	161.5	174.6	192.1	8.1	10.0
Dependent	16,212.8	16,885.5	17,842.8	19,260.6	20,722.1	7.9	7.6
<b>Main and dependent pensioners</b>	<b>3,675.7</b>	<b>3,872.4</b>	<b>4,043.8</b>	<b>4,200.3</b>	<b>4,538.8</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>8.1</b>
Main	1,770.3	1,904.7	2,032.2	2,216.6	2,386.9	9.1	7.7
Retired	826.6	916.1	999.1	1,073.9	1,187.6	7.5	10.6
Disabled	89.7	98.6	104.3	109.3	115.1	4.8	5.3
Survivors	854.1	890.0	928.7	1,033.3	1,084.2	11.3	4.9
Dependent	1,905.3	1,967.7	2,011.6	1,983.7	2,151.9	-1.4	8.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>29,040.7</b>	<b>30,675.5</b>	<b>32,460.3</b>	<b>34,958.1</b>	<b>37,547.5</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>7.4</b>

Source: Social Security Organization

<sup>1</sup> Including self-employed insured, drivers, special insured and voluntarily insured<sup>2</sup> Including only workers and employees insured through obligatory partnership plan by the Social Security OrganizationNumber of People Covered by Iran Health Insurance Organization<sup>1</sup>

(thousand persons)

Table 58

Fund	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change	
						1390	1391
Staff	6,534	6,483	6,375	6,289	6,198	-1.4	-1.5
Self-employed persons	207	30	13	7	3	-44.6	-55.8
Others	1,958	1,909	1,921	1,914	1,871	-0.3	-2.3
Self-employed hospitalized persons	7,717	..	..	..	..	0	0
Rural dwellers	23,144	22,872	23,056	23,471	23,231	1.8	-1.0
Iranian Insurance Project	405	2,380	4,219	3,848	3,014	-8.8	-21.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>39,965</b>	<b>33,675</b>	<b>35,584</b>	<b>35,529</b>	<b>34,317</b>	<b>-0.2</b>	<b>-3.4</b>

Source: Iran Health Insurance Organization

<sup>1</sup> As of 1391, "Medical Services Insurance Organization" was renamed as "Iran Health Insurance Organization".

**Government Budget**  
**Comparison of Approved and Performance Figures of the 1391 Budget Law**  
(excluding special revenues and expenditures)

Table 59

(billion rials)

	Approved	Performance	Realization (percent)
<b>Revenues</b>	<b>653,297.5</b>	<b>568,203.2</b>	<b>87.0</b>
<b>Tax revenue</b>	<b>454,004.4</b>	<b>395,166.7</b>	<b>87.0</b>
Direct tax	271,444.1	248,277.9	91.5
Tax on legal entities	186,605.0	169,705.7	90.9
Income tax	67,884.3	62,678.1	92.3
Wealth tax	16,954.8	15,894.0	93.7
Indirect tax	182,560.2	146,888.8	80.5
Tax on imports	113,359.2	76,402.9	67.4
Tax on goods and services	69,201.1	70,485.9	101.9
<b>Other government revenues</b>	<b>199,293.1</b>	<b>173,036.5</b>	<b>86.8</b>
Revenues received from government ownership	148,625.7	97,686.7	65.7
Revenues received from services and sale of goods	26,674.3	27,125.6	101.7
Receipts from fines and penalties	8,356.0	11,764.0	140.8
Miscellaneous revenues	15,637.1	36,460.2	233.2
<b>Expenses (current)</b>	<b>1,010,713.0</b>	<b>889,993.2</b>	<b>88.1</b>
<b>Expenses-national</b>	<b>970,893.2</b>	<b>848,906.3</b>	<b>87.4</b>
<b>Expenses-provincial</b>	<b>39,819.9</b>	<b>41,086.9</b>	<b>103.2</b>
<b>Operating balance</b>	<b>-357,415.6</b>	<b>-321,790.0</b>	<b>90.0</b>
<b>Disposal of non-financial assets</b>	<b>698,764.5</b>	<b>428,521.4</b>	<b>61.3</b>
<b>Sale of crude oil and oil products</b>	<b>683,607.9</b>	<b>425,526.5</b>	<b>62.2</b>
Receipts from sale of crude oil	665,806.4	346,556.6	52.1
Receipts from export of oil products and natural gas condensate	0.0	66,986.6	0
Allocation of 2 percent of oil and gas export revenues to oil-producing and deprived regions	17,801.5	11,983.3	67.3

<b>Receipts from sale of movable and immovable assets</b>	<b>15,156.6</b>	<b>2,994.9</b>	<b>19.8</b>
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures)</b>	<b>397,455.0</b>	<b>152,277.4</b>	<b>38.3</b>
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets–national</b>	<b>321,862.5</b>	<b>130,762.7</b>	<b>40.6</b>
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets–provincial</b>	<b>75,592.5</b>	<b>21,514.7</b>	<b>28.5</b>
<b>Net disposal of non-financial assets</b>	<b>301,309.5</b>	<b>276,244.0</b>	<b>91.7</b>
<b>Operating and non-financial balance</b>	<b>-56,106.1</b>	<b>-45,546.0</b>	<b>81.2</b>
<b>Net disposal of financial assets</b>	<b>56,106.1</b>	<b>45,546.0</b>	<b>81.2</b>
<b>Disposal of financial assets</b>	<b>90,637.1</b>	<b>67,696.1</b>	<b>74.7</b>
<b>Foreign financing</b>	<b>2,061.6</b>	<b>1,135.3</b>	<b>55.1</b>
World Bank facilities	185.7	182.5	98.3
Other banks and foreign financing	1,871.4	950.3	50.8
Principal of government loans abroad	4.6	2.5	55.1
<b>Domestic financing</b>	<b>88,575.4</b>	<b>66,560.8</b>	<b>75.1</b>
Privatization proceeds	65,000.0	51,638.6	79.4
Receipts from privatization of mines and acquisition of non-financial assets	0.0	0.8	0
Principal of domestic loans	2,570.4	558.6	21.7
Refunds carried over from previous years	11,005.0	14,362.8	130.5
OSF utilization	10,000.0	0.0	0.0
Reinforcement and reconstruction of old school buildings	10,000.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Acquisition of financial assets</b>	<b>34,531.0</b>	<b>22,150.1</b>	<b>64.1</b>
Balance of the government general revenue account (Account No. 8001)	0.0	18,624.7	0
Others	34,531.0	3,525.4	10.2

Source: Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance; Budget Law for 1391

**Government Budget**  
(excluding special revenues and expenditures)

Table 60

(billion rials)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Revenues</b>	<b>379,338.4</b>	<b>466,546.1</b>	<b>384,288.0</b>	<b>544,470.4</b>	<b>568,203.2</b>	<b>41.7</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Tax revenue</b>	<b>239,741.4</b>	<b>300,035.5</b>	<b>284,527.9</b>	<b>359,451.5</b>	<b>395,166.7</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>66.0</b>	<b>69.5</b>
Direct tax	167,152.5	209,029.7	168,748.4	220,417.6	248,277.9	30.6	12.6	40.5	43.7
Tax on legal entities	127,794.2	167,299.9	116,500.2	157,892.6	169,705.7	35.5	7.5	29.0	29.9
Income tax	31,587.7	33,928.0	41,115.7	49,612.3	62,678.1	20.7	26.3	9.1	11.0
Wealth tax	7,770.6	7,801.9	11,132.6	12,912.7	15,894.0	16.0	23.1	2.4	2.8
Indirect tax	72,588.9	91,005.8	115,779.5	139,033.8	146,888.8	20.1	5.6	25.5	25.9
Tax on imports	56,689.1	62,554.4	77,886.3	78,929.8	76,402.9	1.3	-3.2	14.5	13.4
Tax on goods and services	15,899.8	28,451.3	37,893.2	60,104.1	70,485.9	58.6	17.3	11.0	12.4
<b>Other government revenues</b>	<b>139,597.0</b>	<b>166,510.6</b>	<b>99,760.1</b>	<b>185,018.9</b>	<b>173,036.5</b>	<b>85.5</b>	<b>-6.5</b>	<b>34.0</b>	<b>30.5</b>
Revenues received from government ownership	115,846.1	134,722.2	69,391.9	72,392.5	97,686.7	4.3	34.9	13.3	17.2
Revenues received from services and sale of goods	11,347.0	12,988.6	17,931.8	21,627.5	27,125.6	20.6	25.4	4.0	4.8
Receipts from fines and penalties	4,084.7	4,697.7	4,961.0	8,082.2	11,764.0	62.9	45.6	1.5	2.1
Miscellaneous revenues	8,319.2	14,102.1	7,475.5	82,916.7	36,460.2	□	-56.0	15.2	6.4
<b>Expenses (current)</b>	<b>582,723.4</b>	<b>593,783.9</b>	<b>659,341.5</b>	<b>877,701.9</b>	<b>889,993.2</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Operating balance</b>	<b>-203,385.1</b>	<b>-127,237.8</b>	<b>-275,053.5</b>	<b>-333,231.5</b>	<b>-321,790.0</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>-3.4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Disposal of non-financial assets</b>	<b>216,636.7</b>	<b>158,613.3</b>	<b>435,780.2</b>	<b>569,908.7</b>	<b>428,521.4</b>	<b>30.8</b>	<b>-24.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Sale of crude oil and oil products</b>	<b>215,650.3</b>	<b>157,817.5</b>	<b>434,485.5</b>	<b>568,277.1</b>	<b>425,526.5</b>	<b>30.8</b>	<b>-25.1</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>99.3</b>
Oil	215,650.3	153,187.5	434,485.5	514,613.1	358,539.8	18.4	-30.3	90.3	83.7
Receipts from sale of crude oil	146,865.6	153,187.5	434,485.5	499,942.2	346,556.6	15.1	-30.7	87.7	80.9
Allocation of 2 percent of oil and gas export revenues to oil-producing and deprived regions	0.0	0.0	0.0	14,670.9	11,983.3	θ	-18.3	2.6	2.8
Receipts from export of oil products and natural gas condensate	0.0	4,630.0	0.0	53,664.0	66,986.6	θ	24.8	9.4	15.6

<b>Receipts from sale of movable and immovable assets</b>	<b>986.5</b>	<b>795.8</b>	<b>1,294.7</b>	<b>1,631.5</b>	<b>2,994.9</b>	<b>26.0</b>	<b>83.6</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.7</b>
Sale of public buildings and establishments	19.8	13.9	21.0	4.8	92.4	-77.1	₺	*	*
Sale and cession of lands	292.6	210.8	299.2	314.0	597.3	5.0	90.2	0.1	0.1
Sale of machinery and equipment	187.7	146.4	133.8	152.9	183.6	14.3	20.0	*	*
Sale and disposal of other non-financial assets	486.4	424.6	840.7	1,159.8	2,121.6	38.0	82.9	0.2	0.5
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures)</b>	<b>223,018.7</b>	<b>198,173.1</b>	<b>212,845.0</b>	<b>289,001.0</b>	<b>152,277.4</b>	<b>35.8</b>	<b>-47.3</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Net disposal of non-financial assets</b>	<b>-6,382.0</b>	<b>-39,559.8</b>	<b>222,935.2</b>	<b>280,907.6</b>	<b>276,244.0</b>	<b>26.0</b>	<b>-1.7</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Operating and non-financial balance<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>-209,767.0</b>	<b>-166,797.6</b>	<b>-52,118.3</b>	<b>-52,323.8</b>	<b>-45,546.0</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>-13.0</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Net disposal of financial assets</b>	<b>209,767.0</b>	<b>166,797.6</b>	<b>52,118.3</b>	<b>52,323.8</b>	<b>45,546.0</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>-13.0</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Disposal of financial assets</b>	<b>246,227.4</b>	<b>220,113.8</b>	<b>76,005.7</b>	<b>60,906.4</b>	<b>67,696.1</b>	<b>-19.9</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Foreign financing</b>	<b>853.5</b>	<b>933.8</b>	<b>301.1</b>	<b>510.8</b>	<b>1,135.3</b>	<b>69.7</b>	<b>122.3</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>1.7</b>
World Bank facilities	787.0	927.6	178.6	0.0	182.5	-100.0	θ	0.0	0.3
Other banks and foreign financing	62.6	0.0	119.9	508.4	950.3	324.0	86.9	0.8	1.4
Principal of government loans abroad	4.0	6.2	2.5	2.4	2.5	-5.4	6.1	*	*
<b>Domestic financing</b>	<b>245,373.8</b>	<b>219,180.0</b>	<b>75,704.6</b>	<b>60,395.7</b>	<b>66,560.8</b>	<b>-20.2</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>99.2</b>	<b>98.3</b>
Privatization proceeds	10,959.3	62,926.4	37,801.0	48,396.0	51,638.6	28.0	6.7	79.5	76.3
Receipts from privatization of mines and acquisition of non-financial assets	0.0	9.7	8,550.1	1.9	0.8	-100.0	-56.1	*	*
Principal of domestic loans	1,044.3	738.4	858.6	332.7	558.6	-61.2	67.9	0.5	0.8
Refunds carried over from previous years	21,179.4	22,388.4	6,828.3	11,665.1	14,362.8	70.8	23.1	19.2	21.2
OSF utilization	212,190.9	133,117.0	21,666.6	0.0	0.0	-100.0	θ	0.0	0.0
<b>Acquisition of financial assets</b>	<b>36,460.4</b>	<b>53,316.2</b>	<b>23,887.4</b>	<b>8,582.6</b>	<b>22,150.1</b>	<b>-64.1</b>	<b>158.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Balance of the government general revenue account	14,424.9	0.0	0.0	844.8	18,624.7	θ	₺	9.8	84.1
Repayment of external debt	9,768.5	3,847.4	3,800.0	0.0	0.0	-100.0	θ	0.0	0.0
Offering of shares for the repayment of government debt	0.0	19,500.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	θ	θ	0.0	0.0
Others	12,267.0	29,968.8	20,087.4	7,737.8	3,525.4	-61.5	-54.4	90.2	15.9

Source: Annual budget laws; and Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

<sup>1</sup>It is the sum of operating balance and net disposal of non-financial assets.

**Other Government Revenues**  
(excluding special revenues)

Table 61

(billion rials)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Revenues received from government ownership</b>	<b>115,846.1</b>	<b>134,722.2</b>	<b>69,391.9</b>	<b>72,392.5</b>	<b>97,686.7</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>34.9</b>	<b>39.1</b>	<b>56.4</b>
Public corporations' dividend <sup>1</sup>	109,755.6	123,850.5	51,866.9	46,880.6	66,109.9	-9.6	41.0	25.3	38.2
Provisional dividend payment to the government from the value-added of the crude oil production	58,720.6	58,776.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Excess dividend of NIOC in a year earlier	0.0	24,194.0	19,300.0	0.0	0.0	-100.0	0	0.0	0.0
Other public corporations' dividend	21,978.1	27,677.9	19,598.5	0.0	0.0	-100.0	0	0.0	0.0
Public corporations' projected dividend	1,919.6	862.1	74.1	26,463.6	32,286.9	▣	22.0	14.3	18.7
Provisional dividend payment of public corporations (current year)	24,877.5	12,053.9	0.0	13,070.1	0.0	0	-100.0	7.1	0.0
Public corporations' overdue dividend	2,259.8	286.3	12,894.3	7,346.8	28,601.1	-43.0	289.3	4.0	16.5
Dividend of non-public corporations owning a public share	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5,221.9	0	0	0.0	3.0
Receipts from rent	51.5	43.7	45.4	329.0	348.6	▣	6.0	0.2	0.2
Return on government loans abroad	0.7	1.0	0.3	0.0	0.2	-100.0	0	0.0	0.0
Others <sup>2</sup>	6,038.2	10,827.0	17,479.3	25,182.9	31,228.0	44.1	24.0	13.6	18.0
<b>Revenues received from services and sale of goods</b>	<b>11,347.0</b>	<b>12,988.6</b>	<b>17,931.8</b>	<b>21,627.5</b>	<b>27,125.6</b>	<b>20.6</b>	<b>25.4</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>15.7</b>
Services	10,849.9	12,809.7	17,696.5	21,434.2	26,893.1	21.1	25.5	11.6	15.5
Judicial and notarial services	4,784.5	6,109.9	8,968.9	9,802.5	13,576.1	9.3	38.5	5.3	7.8
Services provided by the police department <sup>3</sup>	350.4	356.1	828.7	1,138.5	1,667.3	37.4	46.4	0.6	1.0
Educational and cultural services	477.6	506.0	545.5	732.2	946.1	34.2	29.2	0.4	0.5

Agricultural and industrial services	960.0	1,042.4	1,248.0	1,686.1	3,084.2	35.1	82.9	0.9	1.8
Others	4,277.5	4,795.2	6,105.4	8,074.8	7,619.5	32.3	-5.6	4.4	4.4
Sale of goods	497.1	178.9	235.3	193.3	232.5	-17.8	20.3	0.1	0.1
Sale of agricultural goods	139.8	64.8	120.7	77.2	73.3	-36.0	-5.1	0.0	0.0
Others	357.3	114.1	114.5	116.1	159.2	1.4	37.1	0.1	0.1
<b>Receipts from fines and penalties</b>	<b>4,084.7</b>	<b>4,697.7</b>	<b>4,961.0</b>	<b>8,082.2</b>	<b>11,764.0</b>	<b>62.9</b>	<b>45.6</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>6.8</b>
Driving and traffic offences	2,947.4	3,610.8	3,765.9	4,248.0	8,411.2	12.8	98.0	2.3	4.9
Fines and penalties subject of Labor Act, illegal residence, etc.	24.0	24.0	32.6	37.0	58.1	13.5	57.2	0.0	0.0
Combating the smuggling of drugs	376.5	337.5	326.9	273.3	576.9	-16.4	111.1	0.1	0.3
Others	736.9	725.4	835.6	3,524.0 <sup>4</sup>	2,717.8	321.8	-22.9	1.9	1.6
<b>Miscellaneous revenues</b>	<b>8,319.2</b>	<b>14,102.1</b>	<b>7,475.5</b>	<b>82,916.7</b>	<b>36,460.2</b>	<b>□</b>	<b>-56.0</b>	<b>44.8</b>	<b>21.1</b>
Receipts from co-ownership of lands	25.6	93.4	66.2	187.5	211.0	183.2	12.5	0.1	0.1
Receipts from implementation of Road and Railway Safety Act	68.7	84.1	79.2	101.5	106.2	28.1	4.6	0.1	0.1
Difference of foreign exchange sales received from sale of crude oil and natural gas condensate	0.0	0.0	0.0	19,934.7	371.9	0	-98.1	10.8	0.2
Others <sup>2</sup>	8,224.9	13,924.6	7,330.0	62,693.0	35,771.1	□	-42.9	33.9	20.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>139,597.0</b>	<b>166,510.6</b>	<b>99,760.1</b>	<b>185,018.9</b>	<b>173,036.5</b>	<b>85.5</b>	<b>-6.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Annual budget laws; and Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

<sup>1</sup> During 1385-1388, it includes "provisional dividend payment to the government from the value-added of the crude oil production", and in 1388 and 1389, it also includes "excess dividend of NIOC in a year earlier".

<sup>2</sup> Based on the Budget Law for 1388, "revenues received from increase in the price of cigarettes" was included in "revenues received from government ownership". In the Budget Law for 1389, however, this item was again classified under "miscellaneous revenues".

<sup>3</sup> Includes collection of departure tax and revenues from issuance of passport and driving license.

<sup>4</sup> Includes overdue traffic fines at Rls. 2,354.3 billion.

**Tax Revenue**  
(excluding special revenues)

Table 62

(billion rials)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Tax on legal entities</b>	<b>127,794.2</b>	<b>167,299.9</b>	<b>116,500.2</b>	<b>157,892.6</b>	<b>169,705.7</b>	<b>35.5</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>43.9</b>	<b>42.9</b>
Public legal entities <sup>1</sup>	94,656.8	116,518.1	45,862.1	70,365.8	66,387.0	53.4	-5.7	19.6	16.8
Oil exports	36,700.4	36,731.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Private legal entities	33,137.4	50,781.8	70,638.1	87,526.8	103,318.6	23.9	18.0	24.4	26.1
<b>Income tax</b>	<b>31,587.7</b>	<b>33,928.0</b>	<b>41,115.7</b>	<b>49,612.3</b>	<b>62,678.1</b>	<b>20.7</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>15.9</b>
Salary	19,570.0	20,908.4	25,582.4	31,112.8	39,497.6	21.6	26.9	8.7	10.0
Professions	10,881.1	11,622.7	13,780.0	16,244.5	19,149.7	17.9	17.9	4.5	4.8
Real estate	1,065.2	1,330.1	1,687.0	2,164.8	3,051.2	28.3	40.9	0.6	0.8
Others	71.4	66.8	66.3	90.3	979.7	36.1	▣	*	0.2
<b>Wealth tax</b>	<b>7,770.6</b>	<b>7,801.9</b>	<b>11,132.6</b>	<b>12,912.7</b>	<b>15,894.0</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>4.0</b>
Transfer of goodwill	1,405.8	1,266.4	1,758.9	2,378.0	3,619.3	35.2	52.2	0.7	0.9
Inheritance tax	883.6	1,020.4	1,259.3	1,608.2	2,318.3	27.7	44.2	0.4	0.6
Stamp duty, checks, drafts, promissory notes, etc.	3,478.4	3,657.5	5,221.2	5,184.0	5,442.5	-0.7	5.0	1.4	1.4
Others	2,002.8	1,857.6	2,893.2	3,742.5	4,513.9	29.4	20.6	1.0	1.1
<b>Total (direct tax)</b>	<b>167,152.5</b>	<b>209,029.7</b>	<b>168,748.4</b>	<b>220,417.6</b>	<b>248,277.9</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>12.6</b>	<b>61.3</b>	<b>62.8</b>
<b>Tax on imports</b>	<b>56,689.1</b>	<b>62,554.4</b>	<b>77,886.3</b>	<b>78,929.8</b>	<b>76,402.9</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>-3.2</b>	<b>22.0</b>	<b>19.3</b>
Import duties of other goods	49,767.9	56,254.0	73,385.5	77,838.3	76,048.8	6.1	-2.3	21.7	19.2
Motor vehicle import duties	6,705.6	5,474.0	4,048.1	47.2	0.0	-98.8	-100.0	*	0.0
Others <sup>2</sup>	215.6	826.4	452.7	1,044.2	354.2	130.7	-66.1	0.3	0.1
<b>Tax on goods and services</b>	<b>15,899.8</b>	<b>28,451.3</b>	<b>37,893.2</b>	<b>60,104.1</b>	<b>70,485.9</b>	<b>58.6</b>	<b>17.3</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>17.8</b>
Sale of oil products	2,577.1	5,424.9	7,764.1	19,149.5	7,393.1	146.6	-61.4	5.3	1.9
Sale of non-alcoholic beverages	151.7	5.8	14.7	19.0	0.0	29.5	-100.0	*	0.0
Number plates and vehicle registration	2,017.1	2,431.6	3,418.7	3,655.0	3,230.9	6.9	-11.6	1.0	0.8
Automobile transactions	1,201.9	1,489.8	1,634.7	1,836.5	2,411.8	12.3	31.3	0.5	0.6
Sale of cigarettes	398.9	771.7	749.6	1,011.2	1,780.8	34.9	76.1	0.3	0.5
Tax on automatic call distribution service	1,957.2	-262.4	382.6	-0.5	0.0	-100.1	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Sale of cell phone subscription	552.1	31.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Value-added tax	2,448.8	16,154.4	20,897.4	32,701.9	54,128.8	56.5	65.5	9.1	13.7
2 percent tax on other goods	3,859.7	1,659.8	1,642.1	149.0	299.2	-90.9	100.8	*	0.1
Departure tax	735.2	744.5	1,389.4	1,582.4	1,241.3	13.9	-21.6	0.4	0.3
<b>Total (indirect tax)</b>	<b>72,588.9</b>	<b>91,005.8</b>	<b>115,779.5</b>	<b>139,033.8</b>	<b>146,888.8</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>37.2</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>239,741.4</b>	<b>300,035.5</b>	<b>284,527.9</b>	<b>359,451.5</b>	<b>395,166.7</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Annual budget laws; and Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

<sup>1</sup> During 1386-1388, it includes tax on oil exports.<sup>2</sup> Including the import duties of executive organizations



Table 63

## Subsidy Paid on Goods and Services

(billion rials)

	1387 <sup>1</sup>	1388	1389	1390	1391	1391	
						Percentage change	Share in total (percent)
Agricultural inputs and factors of production	15,830.0	11,222.0	5,700.0	6,000.0	3,500.0	-41.7	3.1
Wheat and flour <sup>2</sup>	38,368.3	26,798.5	31,500.0	35,000.0	35,000.0	0.0	30.7
Milk and enriched bread	6,589.6	7,277.0	4,470.0	2,000.0	1,000.0	-50.0	0.9
Rice, oil, sugar and cube sugar	7,747.0	6,529.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
Basic goods (rationed)	64.1	59.9	3,200.0	25,000.0	24,000.0	-4.0	21.0
Medications, powdered milk and hygienic products	3,168.5	3,200.0	3,200.0	3,705.0	0.0	-100.0	0.0
Difference between the cost price and the selling price <sup>3</sup>	1,830.5	1,240.4	500.0	860.0	55.0	-93.6	0.0
Financing the difference between the buying and the selling price to regulate the market and to meet specific obligations <sup>4</sup>	6,635.0	5,809.8	4,043.0	4,567.0	2,497.4	-45.3	2.2
Foodstuffs for low-income households, women as heads of households, orphans, and those covered by Imam Khomeini Relief Foundation and State Welfare Organization	3,276.3	4,094.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
Subsidy paid on energy carriers (subsidy paid on electricity) <sup>5</sup>	0.0	0.0	30,000.0	40,600.0	43,500.0	7.1	38.1
Others	1,924.3	2,920.9	3,620.0	7,801.4	4,529.6	-41.9	4.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>85,433.7</b>	<b>69,152.9</b>	<b>86,233.0</b>	<b>125,533.4</b>	<b>114,082.0</b>	<b>-9.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance, and Consumers and Producers Protection Organization

<sup>1</sup> Including payments to the Ministry of Commerce (Rls. 18,467.4 billion) and Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture (Rls. 8 trillion) out of Supplement to the Budget Law for 1387<sup>2</sup> In 1390 and 1391, it refers to cash handouts paid on bread.<sup>3</sup> Subject of Budgetary No. 520004, Table 9, Budget Law for 1389; and Budgetary No. 520005, Table 9, Budget Laws for 1387, 1388, 1390 and 1391<sup>4</sup> Subject of Budgetary No. 520008, Table 9, Budget Law for 1388; Budgetary No. 520006, Table 9, Budget Law for 1389; and Budgetary No. 520007, Table 9, Budget Laws for 1387, 1390, and 1391<sup>5</sup> Subject of Budgetary No. 520023, Table 9, Budget Law for 1389; and Budgetary No. 520019, Budget Law for 1390; and Budgetary No. 520014, Budget Law for 1391

Table 64

## External Debt

(million dollars)

	1387	1388	1389	1390▲	1391	Percentage change	
						1390	1391
<b>Actual obligations (external debt)</b>	<b>21,502</b>	<b>21,526</b>	<b>22,814</b>	<b>19,185</b>	<b>7,682</b>	<b>-15.9</b>	<b>-60.0</b>
Short-term	6,599	8,787	11,613	10,320	943	-11.1	-90.9
Medium- and long-term	14,903	12,739	11,201	8,865	6,739	-20.9	-24.0
Finance	13,373	11,268	9,608	7,247	5,252	-24.6	-27.5
Long-term loans	1,530	1,471	1,593	1,618	1,488	1.6	-8.1

Table 65

Balance of Payments<sup>1</sup>

(million dollars)

	1387	1388	1389	1390▲	1391	Percentage change	
						1390	1391
<b>Current account</b>	<b>22,837</b>	<b>9,477</b>	<b>27,554</b>	<b>58,507</b>	<b>23,423</b>	<b>112.3</b>	<b>-60.0</b>
<b>Goods</b>	<b>31,114</b>	<b>19,079</b>	<b>37,330</b>	<b>67,779</b>	<b>28,559</b>	<b>81.6</b>	<b>-57.9</b>
<b>Exports (FOB)</b>	<b>101,289</b>	<b>88,326</b>	<b>112,788</b>	<b>145,806</b>	<b>97,271</b>	<b>29.3</b>	<b>-33.3</b>
Oil exports <sup>2</sup>	86,619	69,957	90,191	119,148	68,058	32.1	-42.9
Non-oil exports	14,670	18,369	22,596	26,658	29,213	18.0	9.6
<b>Imports (FOB)</b>	<b>70,175</b>	<b>69,247</b>	<b>75,458</b>	<b>78,027</b>	<b>68,712</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>-11.9</b>
Gas and oil products <sup>3</sup>	7,815	6,598	6,788	5,726	2,652	-15.6	-53.7
Other goods (non-oil imports)	62,360	62,649	68,670	72,301	66,060	5.3	-8.6
<b>Services</b>	<b>-9,974</b>	<b>-9,582</b>	<b>-10,040</b>	<b>-9,771</b>	<b>-7,307</b>	<b>-2.7</b>	<b>-25.2</b>
<b>Credit</b>	<b>7,775</b>	<b>8,074</b>	<b>8,853</b>	<b>8,442</b>	<b>8,485</b>	<b>-4.6</b>	<b>0.5</b>
Transportation	3,849	3,505	3,867	3,203	3,397	-17.2	6.0
Passenger	241	204	193	141	138	-27.0	-1.7
Freight	3,320	3,049	3,439	2,857	3,000	-16.9	5.0
Other	288	253	235	205	258	-12.7	25.6
Travel	1,737	2,055	2,438	2,348	2,345	-3.7	-0.1
Business	370	476	581	526	493	-9.5	-6.3
Personal	1,367	1,578	1,857	1,822	1,852	-1.9	1.7
Communication services	73	88	65	84	57	30.0	-32.1
Construction services	1,493	1,662	1,600	1,697	1,647	6.0	-2.9
Insurance services	30	53	65	66	46	1.7	-31.0
Financial services (other than insurance)	55	66	80	101	98	27.4	-3.7
Computer and information services	74	81	83	117	106	40.4	-9.1
Royalties and license fees	6	8	9	12	11	27.4	-3.7
Other business services	210	251	304	387	373	27.4	-3.7
Personal, cultural and recreational services	101	120	146	186	179	27.4	-3.7
Government services, n.i.e.	146	186	196	240	226	27.7	-6.1
<b>Debit</b>	<b>17,749</b>	<b>17,656</b>	<b>18,893</b>	<b>18,213</b>	<b>15,791</b>	<b>-3.6</b>	<b>-13.3</b>
Transportation	4,206	3,699	3,689	3,365	2,945	-8.8	-12.5
Passenger	704	698	915	780	610	-14.7	-21.8
Freight	2,534	2,036	1,917	1,688	1,527	-12.0	-9.5
Other	967	965	857	898	809	4.8	-9.9
Travel	7,566	7,805	9,655	9,775	7,825	1.2	-19.9
Business	1,372	1,285	1,583	1,617	1,386	2.2	-14.3
Personal	6,194	6,519	8,073	8,158	6,439	1.1	-21.1
Communication services	377	279	245	275	210	12.3	-23.8
Construction (technical and engineering) services	3,062	3,086	1,944	1,370	1,634	-29.5	19.3
Insurance services	16	77	68	37	30	-44.8	-20.4
Financial services (other than insurance)	280	387	580	556	588	-4.1	5.7
Computer and information services	347	343	400	383	331	-4.1	-13.5
Royalties and license fees	168	166	193	185	160	-4.1	-13.5
Other business services	798	819	1,056	1,029	890	-2.6	-13.4
Personal, cultural and recreational services	280	276	322	309	267	-4.1	-13.5
Government services, n.i.e.	649	719	740	928	910	25.4	-1.9

<b>Income</b>	<b>1,335</b>	<b>-122</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>1,661</b>	<b>17.6</b>	<b>▢</b>
<b>Credit</b>	<b>3,270</b>	<b>1,791</b>	<b>1,952</b>	<b>2,132</b>	<b>3,124</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>46.5</b>
Compensation of employees including border, seasonal workers	558	270	316	354	320	12.1	-9.7
Investment income	2,712	1,521	1,636	1,777	2,804	8.7	57.8
<b>Debit</b>	<b>1,935</b>	<b>1,912</b>	<b>1,873</b>	<b>2,039</b>	<b>1,463</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>-28.2</b>
Compensation of employees including border, seasonal workers	324	496	635	513	417	-19.3	-18.7
Investment expenditure	1,611	1,417	1,237	1,526	1,046	23.3	-31.4
<b>Current transfers</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>119.4</b>	<b>25.7</b>
<b>Credit</b>	<b>732</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>886</b>	<b>16.4</b>	<b>4.8</b>
General government	0	0	0	0	4	0	▢
Other sectors	732	555	727	846	882	16.4	4.3
<b>Debit</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>-18.8</b>	<b>-14.5</b>
General government	42	48	117	74	105	-36.4	41.3
Other sectors	328	405	425	365	271	-14.0	-25.9
<b>Capital and financial account</b>	<b>-19,135</b>	<b>-6,460</b>	<b>-24,296</b>	<b>-38,312</b>	<b>-18,877</b>	<b>57.7</b>	<b>-50.7</b>
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>-383</b>	<b>-744</b>	<b>-986</b>	<b>-4,050</b>	<b>-815</b>	<b>310.9</b>	<b>-79.9</b>
<b>Credit</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Debit</b>	<b>-383</b>	<b>-744</b>	<b>-986</b>	<b>-4,050</b>	<b>-815</b>	<b>310.9</b>	<b>-79.9</b>
<b>Financial account</b>	<b>-18,753</b>	<b>-5,716</b>	<b>-23,310</b>	<b>-34,262</b>	<b>-18,062</b>	<b>47.0</b>	<b>-47.3</b>
<b>Foreign direct investment (net)</b>	<b>-193</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>-269</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>65.9</b>
Direct investment abroad (net)	-356	-178	-730	421	23	0	-94.6
Foreign direct investment in Iran (net)	163	1,122	461	103	846	-77.7	▢
<b>Portfolio investment</b>	<b>-981</b>	<b>-199</b>	<b>-1,257</b>	<b>-478</b>	<b>-26</b>	<b>-61.9</b>	<b>-94.5</b>
Asset	-348	-199	-1,257	-478	-26	-61.9	-94.5
Liability	-633	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other investments</b>	<b>-9,351</b>	<b>-13,729</b>	<b>-22,731</b>	<b>-12,871</b>	<b>-6,692</b>	<b>-43.4</b>	<b>-48.0</b>
Assets	-4,902	-11,228	-20,718	-10,434	-823	-49.6	-92.1
Trade credits	-3,452	-6,947	-11,674	-7,795	1,381	-33.2	0
Loans	162	-84	-94	-140	-293	48.1	110.3
Foreign currency cash and deposits	-1,157	-4,154	-8,105	-2,026	-2,423	-75.0	19.6
Others	-454	-42	-844	-473	512	-44.0	0
Liabilities	-4,449	-2,501	-2,013	-2,437	-5,869	21.0	140.8
Trade credits	-3,587	-1,914	-2,469	-1,440	-6,345	-41.7	340.6
Loans	-1,161	-731	-530	-639	-620	20.6	-3.0
Foreign currency cash and deposits	298	145	986	-358	1,096	0	0
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Reserve assets (change in CBI foreign assets)</b>	<b>-8,229</b>	<b>7,268</b>	<b>947</b>	<b>-21,436</b>	<b>-12,213</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-43.0</b>
<b>Errors and omissions</b>	<b>-3,702</b>	<b>-3,016</b>	<b>-3,259</b>	<b>-20,195</b>	<b>-4,546</b>	<b>▢</b>	<b>-77.5</b>

<sup>1</sup>Based on the IMF Balance of Payments Manual, 5<sup>th</sup> edition (BPM5)

<sup>2</sup>Including value of crude oil, oil products, natural gas, and natural gas condensate and liquids (tariff codes: 2709, 2710 and 2711) exported by NIOC, NIGC, NIORDC, petrochemical companies, and others (customs and non-customs)

<sup>3</sup>Including value of oil products, natural gas, and natural gas condensate and liquids (tariff codes: 2710 and 2711) imported by NIOC, NIGC, NIORDC, and others (customs and non-customs)

Table 66

## Value of Exports

(million dollars)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Agricultural and traditional goods</b>	<b>3,304</b>	<b>4,133</b>	<b>5,056</b>	<b>5,181</b>	<b>5,560</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>17.1</b>
Fruit, fresh or dried	1,307	1,779	2,194	2,204	2,482	0.4	12.6	6.5	7.6
Pistachio	727	932	1,136	1,089	1,139	-4.2	4.6	3.2	3.5
Grapes and raisins	139	266	341	318	375	-6.8	18.1	0.9	1.2
Dates	90	92	148	189	182	27.5	-3.9	0.6	0.6
Apple	176	277	238	191	331	-19.7	73.0	0.6	1.0
Hand-woven carpets	422	495	557	559	427	0.3	-23.6	1.7	1.3
Live animals	136	71	9	58	28	▣	-51.9	0.2	0.1
Vegetables and plants	474	685	697	653	733	-6.4	12.3	1.9	2.3
Saffron	92	180	332	368	419	11.0	13.9	1.1	1.3
All kinds of hides and leather	159	155	152	190	227	25.1	19.4	0.6	0.7
Casings	120	64	52	97	111	87.4	14.4	0.3	0.3
Others	596	705	1,063	1,052	1,133	-1.0	7.7	3.1	3.5
<b>Metallic mineral ores</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>1,298</b>	<b>1,035</b>	<b>1,169</b>	<b>-20.3</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>3.6</b>
<b>Industrial goods</b>	<b>14,662</b>	<b>17,017</b>	<b>20,194</b>	<b>27,590</b>	<b>25,137</b>	<b>36.6</b>	<b>-8.9</b>	<b>81.6</b>	<b>77.2</b>
Gas and oil products	3,819	3,925	4,892	8,485	5,149	73.5	-39.3	25.1	15.8
Petroleum gas and other petroleum hydrocarbons	2,873	2,586	3,167	6,135	2,462	93.7	-59.9	18.1	7.6
Naphthalene and other aromatic hydrocarbons	17	24	38	47	27	23.3	-42.3	0.1	0.1
Light oils and products thereof	614	821	668	1,247	1,253	86.6	0.5	3.7	3.8
Cast iron, iron, steel and their articles	679	1,041	1,015	1,522	1,804	49.9	18.5	4.5	5.5
Organic chemicals	3,130	2,436	2,818	3,770	3,432	33.8	-9.0	11.1	10.5
Cyclic hydrocarbons (benzene, xylene, toluene, etc.)	972	885	617	1,335	1,042	116.3	-21.9	3.9	3.2
Methanol (methyl alcohol) and ethylene glycol	1,041	828	1,267	1,736	1,574	37.0	-9.4	5.1	4.8
Aluminum, copper, zinc and articles thereof	778	915	1,146	1,269	917	10.7	-27.7	3.8	2.8
Rubber and plastic products	1,411	2,301	2,860	3,380	3,643	18.2	7.8	10.0	11.2
Soil and stone, cement, plaster, stone and ceramic products	526	1,286	1,276	1,426	1,875	11.8	31.5	4.2	5.8
Ready-made clothes, tricot and all kinds of fabric	177	260	157	165	180	5.3	8.9	0.5	0.6
Transportation vehicles and their spare parts	456	473	589	370	557	-37.1	50.4	1.1	1.7
Inorganic chemicals	751	349	650	804	561	23.5	-30.2	2.4	1.7
Metallic oxides and hydroxides	88	62	76	108	106	40.7	-1.1	0.3	0.3
Ammonia	402	180	400	455	230	13.7	-49.4	1.3	0.7
All kinds of sulfur	217	61	120	162	151	34.8	-6.9	0.5	0.5
Machine-made carpets and other kinds of carpeting	232	277	312	338	393	8.2	16.3	1.0	1.2
Ornaments and jewelry	68	146	263	708	623	169.3	-11.9	2.1	1.9
Soaps and other detergents	84	169	159	167	206	5.3	22.9	0.5	0.6
Footwear	92	125	123	150	130	21.8	-13.3	0.4	0.4
Others	2,460	3,316	3,934	5,036	5,668	28.0	12.5	14.9	17.4
<b>Goods not elsewhere classified</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>▣</b>	<b>▣</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>2.2</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,334</b>	<b>21,891</b>	<b>26,551</b>	<b>33,819</b>	<b>32,567</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>-3.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

Table 67

## Value of Exports according to International Classification of Goods

(million dollars)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Foodstuffs and live animals</b>	<b>2,951</b>	<b>4,066</b>	<b>4,987</b>	<b>5,155</b>	<b>5,758</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>17.7</b>
Dairy products and birds' eggs	177	203	323	396	474	22.7	19.7	1.2	1.5
Cereals and cereal preparations	141	176	346	188	190	-45.6	1.3	0.6	0.6
Sugars, sugar preparations and honey	112	157	181	192	236	6.0	23.1	0.6	0.7
Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc.	140	300	478	462	492	-3.3	6.5	1.4	1.5
Fruits and vegetables	1,959	2,724	3,135	3,211	3,636	2.4	13.2	9.5	11.2
Others	421	506	525	706	730	34.5	3.3	2.1	2.2
<b>Beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>62.5</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.3</b>
<b>Crude inedible materials (excluding fuels)</b>	<b>1,019</b>	<b>1,299</b>	<b>1,938</b>	<b>1,752</b>	<b>2,034</b>	<b>-9.6</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>6.2</b>
Crude caoutchouc	19	28	33	28	37	-14.8	30.9	0.1	0.1
Textile goods, not elsewhere classified	19	30	24	28	64	15.2	128.5	0.1	0.2
Various crude fertilizers and minerals	242	191	237	232	304	-1.9	30.8	0.7	0.9
Others	739	1,050	1,644	1,464	1,630	-11.0	11.3	4.3	5.0
<b>Mineral products, fuels, industrial oils, and grease</b>	<b>3,815</b>	<b>3,920</b>	<b>4,873</b>	<b>8,474</b>	<b>5,131</b>	<b>73.9</b>	<b>-39.4</b>	<b>25.1</b>	<b>15.8</b>
<b>Animal or vegetable fats and oils</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>29.7</b>	<b>-36.9</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.2</b>
Vegetable oils	86	61	66	91	52	36.8	-43.2	0.3	0.2
Others	10	15	16	16	16	0.6	-2.4	*	*
<b>Chemicals</b>	<b>5,628</b>	<b>5,720</b>	<b>7,331</b>	<b>9,642</b>	<b>9,582</b>	<b>31.5</b>	<b>-0.6</b>	<b>28.5</b>	<b>29.4</b>
Chemicals and their compounds	3,925	2,859	3,569	4,692	4,083	31.5	-13.0	13.9	12.5
Materials for paints, dyes and tanning	46	91	93	112	124	19.7	11.3	0.3	0.4
Medical and pharmaceutical products	73	95	121	152	124	25.8	-18.0	0.4	0.4
Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins	1,196	2,098	2,626	3,003	3,191	14.4	6.3	8.9	9.8
Other chemical products, not elsewhere classified	194	240	272	433	701	59.3	61.8	1.3	2.2
Others	193	337	650	1,250	1,359	92.3	8.7	3.7	4.2
<b>Goods classified according to their composition</b>	<b>2,922</b>	<b>4,377</b>	<b>4,708</b>	<b>5,748</b>	<b>6,122</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>18.8</b>
Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials	20	19	24	21	24	-10.7	12.3	0.1	0.1
Various textile yarns and related products	820	931	1,015	1,081	1,047	6.4	-3.2	3.2	3.2
Non-metallic mineral products	508	1,241	1,216	1,408	1,931	15.8	37.1	4.2	5.9
Iron and steel	553	781	743	1,275	1,370	71.6	7.5	3.8	4.2
Others	1,020	1,405	1,709	1,963	1,750	14.8	-10.8	5.8	5.4
<b>Machinery and transportation vehicles</b>	<b>1,210</b>	<b>1,526</b>	<b>1,747</b>	<b>1,392</b>	<b>1,711</b>	<b>-20.3</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>5.3</b>
Non-electrical machinery	547	739	778	708	760	-9.0	7.4	2.1	2.3
Electrical machinery, tools and appliances	192	256	264	344	262	30.4	-23.7	1.0	0.8
Transportation vehicles	471	531	705	340	689	-51.7	102.4	1.0	2.1
<b>Miscellaneous manufactured articles</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>795</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>1,463</b>	<b>1,376</b>	<b>77.7</b>	<b>-5.9</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4.2</b>
Professional and scientific instruments	20	13	17	18	7	8.4	-59.7	0.1	*
Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c.	317	399	537	1,168	1,111	117.6	-4.9	3.5	3.4
Others	243	382	270	277	258	2.6	-6.9	0.8	0.8
<b>Goods not classified according to their type</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>-16.4</b>	<b>⊖</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>2.2</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,334</b>	<b>21,891</b>	<b>26,551</b>	<b>33,819</b>	<b>32,567</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>-3.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

Table 68

## Weight of Exports

(thousand tons)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Agricultural and traditional goods</b>	<b>2,721</b>	<b>2,693</b>	<b>3,700</b>	<b>3,094</b>	<b>3,767</b>	<b>-16.4</b>	<b>21.7</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>5.4</b>
Fruit, fresh or dried	1,029	1,108	1,285	1,237	1,464	-3.7	18.4	1.9	2.1
Pistachio	106	119	151	139	129	-8.0	-7.3	0.2	0.2
Grapes and raisins	84	121	153	136	153	-11.4	12.8	0.2	0.2
Dates	105	94	119	134	139	12.8	3.2	0.2	0.2
Apple	342	356	268	226	399	-15.6	76.4	0.3	0.6
Hand-woven carpets	8	8	8	7	6	-17.6	-11.7	*	*
Live animals	58	29	2	15	6	▣	-63.1	*	*
Vegetables and plants	1,121	1,112	1,139	1,154	1,543	1.3	33.6	1.7	2.2
Saffron	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	13.3	13.9	*	*
All kinds of hides and leather	27	24	25	25	28	0.2	12.0	*	*
Casings	3	2	2	3	3	21.1	7.8	*	*
Others	475	409	1,238	653	717	-47.2	9.8	1.0	1.0
<b>Metallic mineral ores</b>	<b>6,408</b>	<b>11,292</b>	<b>18,819</b>	<b>18,355</b>	<b>21,883</b>	<b>-2.5</b>	<b>19.2</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>31.3</b>
<b>Industrial goods</b>	<b>24,109</b>	<b>33,515</b>	<b>37,678</b>	<b>44,978</b>	<b>44,284</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>-1.5</b>	<b>67.7</b>	<b>63.3</b>
Gas and oil products	6,365	7,934	7,463	10,656	7,125	42.8	-33.1	16.0	10.2
Petroleum gas and other petroleum hydrocarbons	4,326	4,861	4,610	7,064	2,976	53.2	-57.9	10.6	4.3
Naphthalene and other aromatic hydrocarbons	99	163	76	99	67	30.5	-31.9	0.1	0.1
Light oils and products thereof	877	1,478	905	1,383	1,294	52.8	-6.4	2.1	1.9
Cast iron, iron, steel and their articles	864	1,422	1,232	1,598	1,902	29.7	19.1	2.4	2.7
Organic chemicals	5,728	6,059	6,375	6,331	5,227	-0.7	-17.5	9.5	7.5
Cyclic hydrocarbons (benzene, xylene, toluene, etc.)	1,100	1,172	634	1,240	864	95.7	-30.3	1.9	1.2
Methanol (methyl alcohol) and ethylene glycol	3,106	3,683	4,440	4,284	3,514	-3.5	-18.0	6.4	5.0
Aluminum, copper, zinc and articles thereof	269	428	354	376	301	6.4	-20.1	0.6	0.4
Rubber and plastic products	1,072	2,041	2,258	2,209	2,415	-2.1	9.3	3.3	3.5
Soil and stone, cement, plaster, stone and ceramic products	5,088	10,277	12,931	15,566	19,329	20.4	24.2	23.4	27.6
Ready-made clothes, tricot and all kinds of fabric	31	34	29	33	40	12.5	20.5	*	0.1
Transportation vehicles and their spare parts	87	94	112	80	109	-28.6	36.0	0.1	0.2
Inorganic chemicals	2,124	2,195	2,849	2,658	1,957	-6.7	-26.4	4.0	2.8
Metallic oxides and hydroxides	214	130	217	227	267	4.5	17.4	0.3	0.4
Ammonia	885	681	1,130	1,012	448	-10.5	-55.8	1.5	0.6
All kinds of sulfur	691	1,104	1,218	1,126	917	-7.5	-18.6	1.7	1.3
Machine-made carpets and other kinds of carpeting	39	39	45	45	54	*	20.0	0.1	0.1
Ornaments and jewelry	—	—	—	—	—	40.5	-54.4	*	*
Soaps and other detergents	131	240	221	227	270	2.6	19.3	0.3	0.4
Footwear	19	19	17	18	20	2.0	10.3	*	*
Others	2,293	2,733	3,792	5,182	5,537	36.6	6.8	7.8	7.9
<b>Goods not elsewhere classified</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>184.0</b>	<b>94.0</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>*</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>33,253</b>	<b>47,502</b>	<b>60,198</b>	<b>66,429</b>	<b>69,936</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

Table 69

## Weight of Exports according to International Classification of Goods

(thousand tons)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Foodstuffs and live animals</b>	<b>3,029</b>	<b>3,058</b>	<b>4,096</b>	<b>3,533</b>	<b>4,343</b>	<b>-13.7</b>	<b>22.9</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>6.2</b>
Dairy products and birds' eggs	141	147	232	247	315	6.4	27.6	0.4	0.4
Cereals and cereal preparations	127	95	803	144	170	-82.1	18.7	0.2	0.2
Sugars, sugar preparations and honey	103	60	106	142	228	33.9	60.3	0.2	0.3
Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc.	32	51	55	42	42	-23.8	0.1	0.1	0.1
Fruits and vegetables	2,323	2,413	2,596	2,590	3,226	-0.2	24.5	3.9	4.6
Others	303	292	304	368	362	21.1	-1.7	0.6	0.5
<b>Beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>25.7</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>
<b>Crude inedible materials (excluding fuels)</b>	<b>10,212</b>	<b>14,592</b>	<b>22,482</b>	<b>22,394</b>	<b>26,322</b>	<b>-0.4</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>33.7</b>	<b>37.6</b>
Crude caoutchouc	15	25	22	16	16	-29.5	2.9	*	*
Textile goods, not elsewhere classified	9	15	12	15	33	22.9	126.3	*	*
Various crude fertilizers and minerals	3,551	3,117	3,420	4,023	4,570	17.6	13.6	6.1	6.5
Others	6,637	11,436	19,028	18,340	21,702	-3.6	18.3	27.6	31.0
<b>Mineral products, fuels, industrial oils, and grease</b>	<b>6,323</b>	<b>7,907</b>	<b>7,404</b>	<b>10,623</b>	<b>7,058</b>	<b>43.5</b>	<b>-33.6</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>10.1</b>
<b>Animal or vegetable fats and oils</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>25.3</b>	<b>-40.2</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>
Vegetable oils	71	38	41	53	29	28.5	-44.8	0.1	*
Others	4	5	5	5	6	0.5	4.9	*	*
<b>Chemicals</b>	<b>9,917</b>	<b>11,885</b>	<b>14,210</b>	<b>15,299</b>	<b>13,515</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>-11.7</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>19.3</b>
Chemicals and their compounds	7,877	8,313	9,281	9,060	7,239	-2.4	-20.1	13.6	10.4
Materials for paints, dyes and tanning	36	51	51	48	46	-7.4	-3.2	0.1	0.1
Medical and pharmaceutical products	9	11	11	13	7	15.9	-45.7	*	*
Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins	982	1,940	2,150	2,076	2,263	-3.5	9.0	3.1	3.2
Other chemical products, not elsewhere classified	599	737	799	1,003	979	25.5	-2.4	1.5	1.4
Others	413	833	1,917	3,100	2,982	61.7	-3.8	4.7	4.3
<b>Goods classified according to their composition</b>	<b>3,138</b>	<b>9,500</b>	<b>11,424</b>	<b>13,997</b>	<b>18,056</b>	<b>22.5</b>	<b>29.0</b>	<b>21.1</b>	<b>25.8</b>
Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials	16	14	25	19	24	-25.1	27.3	*	*
Various textile yarns and related products	91	91	97	104	126	6.9	21.8	0.2	0.2
Non-metallic mineral products	1,916	7,464	9,655	11,704	15,506	21.2	32.5	17.6	22.2
Iron and steel	705	1,275	1,034	1,445	1,700	39.7	17.6	2.2	2.4
Others	411	655	613	724	700	18.2	-3.4	1.1	1.0
<b>Machinery and transportation vehicles</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>-12.6</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.4</b>
Non-electrical machinery	99	134	133	145	160	8.8	10.8	0.2	0.2
Electrical machinery, tools and appliances	31	33	36	48	37	35.4	-22.2	0.1	0.1
Transportation vehicles	93	98	132	70	108	-47.1	55.2	0.1	0.2
<b>Miscellaneous manufactured articles</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.3</b>
Professional and scientific instruments	2	1	1	1	1	-2.5	0.9	*	*
Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c.	96	107	113	140	158	24.0	12.9	0.2	0.2
Others	58	63	56	56	67	*	18.7	0.1	0.1
<b>Goods not classified according to their type</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-91.8</b>	<b>94.0</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>*</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>33,253</b>	<b>47,502</b>	<b>60,198</b>	<b>66,429</b>	<b>69,936</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

**Table 70** **Distribution of Exports by Countries** (million dollars)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
Iraq	2,762	4,560	4,539	5,179	6,337	14.1	22.4	15.3	19.5
China	2,051	3,126	4,571	5,557	5,513	21.6	-0.8	16.4	16.9
The United Arab Emirates	2,322	2,934	3,336	4,509	4,210	35.2	-6.6	13.3	12.9
Afghanistan	633	1,047	1,378	2,253	2,902	63.5	28.8	6.7	8.9
India	1,159	1,264	1,822	2,754	2,624	51.2	-4.7	8.1	8.1
Turkey	530	593	1,056	1,431	1,478	35.5	3.3	4.2	4.5
South Korea	821	543	576	1,387	916	140.7	-34.0	4.1	2.8
Turkmenistan	249	358	415	532	749	28.2	40.7	1.6	2.3
Pakistan	296	435	551	660	742	19.7	12.5	2.0	2.3
Azerbaijan	369	374	375	464	504	23.7	8.5	1.4	1.5
Russia	358	333	331	371	499	12.2	34.5	1.1	1.5
Hong Kong	150	200	451	301	437	-33.3	45.0	0.9	1.3
Egypt	26	39	60	26	410	-56.5	▣	0.1	1.3
Indonesia	321	368	610	1,126	400	84.5	-64.5	3.3	1.2
Germany	319	349	347	415	356	19.8	-14.2	1.2	1.1
Tajikistan	187	163	190	195	263	2.7	35.0	0.6	0.8
Taiwan	376	184	426	439	251	3.2	-43.0	1.3	0.8
Italy	325	436	337	250	200	-25.8	-20.2	0.7	0.6
Vietnam	85	129	161	186	182	15.5	-2.0	0.6	0.6
Oman	71	80	107	100	177	-6.5	76.2	0.3	0.5
Spain	175	169	177	171	165	-3.5	-3.3	0.5	0.5
Syria	316	379	524	373	161	-28.9	-56.9	1.1	0.5
Kazakhstan	69	58	69	85	135	23.4	59.7	0.2	0.4
Armenia	148	104	113	108	122	-4.7	13.2	0.3	0.4
Saudi Arabia	388	177	80	108	115	33.9	7.0	0.3	0.4
Others ▲	3,826	3,488	3,949	4,838	2,720	22.5	-43.8	14.3	8.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,334</b>	<b>21,891</b>	<b>26,551</b>	<b>33,819</b>	<b>32,567</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>-3.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

**Table 71** **Distribution of Exports by Group of Countries** (million dollars)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
European Union (EU)	1,845	2,024	1,954	1,611	1,081	-17.5	-32.9	4.8	3.3
Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP)	9,332	10,725	14,686	20,456	18,510	39.3	-9.5	60.5	56.8
Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO)	2,447	3,140	4,142	5,736	6,907	38.5	20.4	17.0	21.2
Asian Clearing Union (ACU)	1,482	1,769	2,583	3,588	3,634	38.9	1.3	10.6	11.2

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics



Table 72

## Distribution of Exports by Continents

(million dollars)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
America	588	270	270	222	220	-17.5	-1.3	0.7	0.7
Europe	2,886	3,176	2,432	2,197	1,723	-9.7	-21.6	6.5	5.3
Asia	14,508	18,066	23,273	30,886	29,831	32.7	-3.4	91.3	91.6
Africa	275	330	465	452	764	-2.8	68.9	1.3	2.3
Australia and New Zealand	77	49	111	61	30	-44.9	-50.9	0.2	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,334</b>	<b>21,891</b>	<b>26,551</b>	<b>33,819</b>	<b>32,567</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>-3.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

Table 73

Composition of Imports by Use<sup>1</sup>

(million dollars)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Raw materials and intermediate goods</b>	<b>37,696</b>	<b>35,936</b>	<b>39,593</b>	<b>40,262</b>	<b>36,130</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>-10.3</b>	<b>65.1</b>	<b>67.6</b>
Agriculture	2,351	1,663	2,081	2,122	2,801	2.0	32.0	3.4	5.2
Oil and gas	26	29	43	31	24	-28.0	-21.3	0.1	*
Manufacturing and mining	30,146	28,688	32,847	32,365	28,321	-1.5	-12.5	52.4	53.0
Manufacturing	28,487	27,136	31,287	31,014	27,324	-0.9	-11.9	50.2	51.1
Mining	13	13	13	13	11	0.4	-14.5	*	*
Water, electricity and gas	144	137	116	77	57	-33.7	-25.3	0.1	0.1
Construction	1,501	1,401	1,431	1,261	928	-11.9	-26.4	2.0	1.7
Services	5,173	5,556	4,622	5,744	4,983	24.3	13.3	9.3	9.3
Transportation	309	79	101	120	149	18.4	24.9	0.2	0.3
Communication	66	36	21	25	20	17.3	-18.5	*	*
Others	4,798	5,441	4,500	5,600	4,814	24.4	-14.0	9.1	9.0
<b>Capital goods</b>	<b>10,505</b>	<b>9,812</b>	<b>10,437</b>	<b>11,533</b>	<b>8,518</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>-26.1</b>	<b>18.7</b>	<b>15.9</b>
Agriculture	638	501	687	872	375	26.9	-57.0	1.4	0.7
Oil and gas	299	599	369	306	459	-17.2	49.9	0.5	0.9
Manufacturing and mining	5,129	5,108	5,632	5,668	4,266	0.6	-24.7	9.2	8.0
Manufacturing	3,976	3,921	4,386	4,535	3,466	3.4	-23.6	7.3	6.5
Mining	200	327	328	322	183	-1.8	-43.2	0.5	0.3
Water, electricity and gas	399	392	383	279	207	-27.3	-25.7	0.5	0.4
Construction	554	468	535	532	411	-0.6	-22.7	0.9	0.8
Services	4,439	3,603	3,748	4,688	3,418	25.1	-27.1	7.6	6.4
Transportation	895	540	782	915	469	17.0	-48.7	1.5	0.9
Communication	530	512	331	589	433	78.0	-26.5	1.0	0.8
Others	3,014	2,551	2,635	3,184	2,516	20.8	-21.0	5.2	4.7
<b>Consumer goods</b>	<b>7,637</b>	<b>8,345</b>	<b>8,200</b>	<b>8,575</b>	<b>7,551</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>-12.0</b>	<b>13.9</b>	<b>14.1</b>
<b>Goods not elsewhere classified</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>1,193</b>	<b>6,220</b>	<b>1,437</b>	<b>1,253</b>	<b>-76.9</b>	<b>-12.8</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>2.3</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>56,042</b>	<b>55,287</b>	<b>64,450</b>	<b>61,808</b>	<b>53,451</b>	<b>-4.1</b>	<b>-13.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

<sup>1</sup> Breakdown is based on the instructions prepared by the CBI.

Table 74

## Value of Imports according to International Classification of Goods

(million dollars)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Foodstuffs and live animals</b>	<b>6,738</b>	<b>6,409</b>	<b>6,790</b>	<b>7,388</b>	<b>11,517</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>55.9</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>21.5</b>
Dairy products and birds' eggs	292	248	352	355	396	0.9	11.5	0.6	0.7
Cereals and cereal preparations	4,434	3,517	2,278	2,998	6,370	31.6	112.5	4.9	11.9
Sugars, sugar preparations and honey	345	345	734	787	1,104	7.3	40.2	1.3	2.1
Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc.	183	212	319	351	406	9.9	15.7	0.6	0.8
Fruits and vegetables	429	697	795	754	499	-5.1	-33.8	1.2	0.9
Others	1,056	1,391	2,313	2,142	2,742	-7.4	28.0	3.5	5.1
<b>Beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>44.4</b>	<b>-6.4</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>
<b>Crude inedible materials (excluding fuels)</b>	<b>2,159</b>	<b>2,055</b>	<b>2,156</b>	<b>2,300</b>	<b>1,805</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>-21.5</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>3.4</b>
Crude caoutchouc	276	269	326	433	345	33.0	-20.3	0.7	0.6
Textile goods, not elsewhere classified	534	504	561	703	636	25.2	-9.4	1.1	1.2
Various crude fertilizers and minerals	110	107	127	139	95	9.0	-31.5	0.2	0.2
Others	1,239	1,175	1,142	1,026	728	-10.2	-29.0	1.7	1.4
<b>Mineral products, fuels, industrial oils, and grease</b>	<b>4,656</b>	<b>5,752</b>	<b>3,867</b>	<b>3,920</b>	<b>1,538</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>-60.8</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>2.9</b>
<b>Animal or vegetable fats and oils</b>	<b>1,150</b>	<b>989</b>	<b>1,444</b>	<b>1,625</b>	<b>2,041</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>25.6</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>3.8</b>
Vegetable oils	1,142	983	1,440	1,620	2,035	12.5	25.6	2.6	3.8
Others	8	5	5	5	5	11.9	4.4	*	*
<b>Chemicals</b>	<b>6,343</b>	<b>6,029</b>	<b>7,011</b>	<b>7,441</b>	<b>6,773</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>-9.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>12.7</b>
Chemicals and their compounds	1,344	1,248	1,434	1,440	1,444	0.4	0.3	2.3	2.7
Materials for paints, dyes and tanning	265	276	317	337	298	6.4	-11.6	0.5	0.6
Medical and pharmaceutical products	1,246	1,405	1,641	1,695	1,751	3.3	3.4	2.7	3.3
Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins	1,811	1,835	2,190	2,536	2,082	15.8	-17.9	4.1	3.9
Other chemical products, not elsewhere classified	622	672	717	785	832	9.5	6.1	1.3	1.6
Others	1,055	593	713	649	365	-9.0	-43.7	1.0	0.7
<b>Goods classified by material</b>	<b>13,364</b>	<b>12,590</b>	<b>14,231</b>	<b>13,442</b>	<b>10,631</b>	<b>-5.5</b>	<b>-20.9</b>	<b>21.7</b>	<b>19.9</b>
Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials	1,065	1,088	1,225	1,218	1,212	-0.5	-0.6	2.0	2.3
Various textile yarns and related products	552	612	650	703	642	8.2	-8.6	1.1	1.2
Non-metallic mineral products	582	679	652	725	540	11.2	-25.5	1.2	1.0
Iron and steel	9,307	8,166	9,235	8,357	6,121	-9.5	-26.8	13.5	11.5
Others	1,857	2,046	2,470	2,439	2,115	-1.2	-13.3	3.9	4.0
<b>Machinery and transportation vehicles</b>	<b>19,171</b>	<b>18,060</b>	<b>20,713</b>	<b>22,136</b>	<b>16,271</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>-26.5</b>	<b>35.8</b>	<b>30.4</b>
Non-electrical machinery	9,015	9,552	10,692	10,291	7,579	-3.7	-26.4	16.7	14.2
Electrical machinery, tools and appliances	4,609	3,973	4,400	5,456	4,845	24.0	-11.2	8.8	9.1
Transportation vehicles	5,548	4,535	5,620	6,388	3,847	13.7	-39.8	10.3	7.2
<b>Miscellaneous manufactured articles</b>	<b>1,729</b>	<b>1,867</b>	<b>1,788</b>	<b>1,809</b>	<b>1,536</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>-15.1</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>2.9</b>
Professional and scientific instruments	1,052	1,231	986	908	745	-8.0	-17.9	1.5	1.4
Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c.	548	493	611	671	599	9.8	-10.8	1.1	1.1
Others	129	142	191	230	193	20.4	-16.1	0.4	0.4
<b>Goods not classified according to their type</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>6,235</b>	<b>1,437</b>	<b>1,049</b>	<b>-76.9</b>	<b>-27.0</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>2.0</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>56,042</b>	<b>55,287</b>	<b>64,450</b>	<b>61,808</b>	<b>53,451</b>	<b>-4.1</b>	<b>-13.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

Table 75

## Distribution of Imports by Countries

(million dollars)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
The United Arab Emirates	13,491	16,187	21,182	19,723	10,626	-6.9	-46.1	31.9	19.9
China	4,945	4,846	5,804	7,443	8,181	28.2	9.9	12.0	15.3
South Korea	3,105	3,468	3,643	4,755	4,827	30.5	1.5	7.7	9.0
Turkey	1,508	2,025	3,996	3,314	4,551	-17.1	37.3	5.4	8.5
Switzerland	3,542	2,137	3,772	2,509	3,432	-33.5	36.8	4.1	6.4
Germany	5,369	4,688	4,590	3,450	2,845	-24.8	-17.5	5.6	5.3
India	1,819	1,793	1,297	1,278	2,048	-1.5	60.2	2.1	3.8
The Netherlands	535	1,092	1,031	808	2,046	-21.6	153.1	1.3	3.8
Russia	1,405	1,016	1,167	782	1,769	-33.0	126.3	1.3	3.3
Italy	1,979	1,898	1,746	1,691	1,084	-3.1	-35.9	2.7	2.0
Singapore	882	1,015	1,188	1,746	1,027	47.0	-41.2	2.8	1.9
France	1,992	1,688	2,042	1,832	954	-10.3	-47.9	3.0	1.8
Austria	1,131	736	728	803	692	10.3	-13.8	1.3	1.3
Japan	1,344	1,423	1,568	1,300	586	-17.1	-54.9	2.1	1.1
Brazil	570	614	634	617	561	-2.6	-9.0	1.0	1.1
Malaysia	453	466	609	583	527	-4.3	-9.6	0.9	1.0
Cyprus	179	66	93	410	527	339.4	28.4	0.7	1.0
Taiwan	464	467	482	442	492	-8.3	11.4	0.7	0.9
Spain	420	461	500	530	438	5.8	-17.3	0.9	0.8
England	2,039	1,654	732	140	399	-80.9	184.9	0.2	0.7
Argentina	177	284	101	130	373	29.1	187.4	0.2	0.7
Ukraine	255	340	547	409	345	-25.1	-15.6	0.7	0.6
Thailand	201	168	267	294	306	9.9	4.4	0.5	0.6
Oman	144	237	158	500	293	217.0	-41.3	0.8	0.5
Belgium	994	569	642	666	225	3.8	-66.2	1.1	0.4
Others	7,099	5,949	5,931	5,653	4,293	-4.7	-24.1	9.1	8.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>56,042</b>	<b>55,287</b>	<b>64,450</b>	<b>61,808</b>	<b>53,451</b>	<b>-4.1</b>	<b>-13.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

**Table 76** **Distribution of Imports by Group of Countries** (million dollars)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
European Union (EU)	16,216	14,220	13,868	12,435	10,113	-10.3	-18.7	20.1	18.9
Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP)	23,032	23,176	25,370	25,937	29,158	2.2	12.4	42.0	54.6
Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO)	2,873	3,425	4,913	4,068	5,303	-17.2	30.4	6.6	9.9
Asian Clearing Union (ACU)	2,184	2,266	1,810	1,692	2,431	-6.5	43.7	2.7	4.5

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

**Table 77** **Distribution of Imports by Continents** (million dollars)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
America	2,098	1,453	1,107	984	1,260	-11.1	28.1	1.6	2.4
Europe	23,059	19,835	19,504	15,910	15,309	-18.4	-3.8	25.7	28.6
Asia	30,139	33,464	43,397	44,595	36,490	2.8	-18.2	72.2	68.3
Africa	497	242	270	182	117	-32.8	-35.4	0.3	0.2
Oceania	249	292	171	137	274	-19.9	100.4	0.2	0.5
<b>Value of imports</b>	<b>56,042</b>	<b>55,287</b>	<b>64,450</b>	<b>61,808</b>	<b>53,451</b>	<b>-4.1</b>	<b>-13.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

**Table 78** **Interbank Market Transactions by Main and Offshore Markets** (million dollars)

	1387		1388		1389		1390		1391		Percentage change	
	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling
<b>Main market</b>	<b>18,619</b>	<b>18,619</b>	<b>15,320</b>	<b>15,320</b>	<b>20,038</b>	<b>20,038</b>	<b>42,412</b>	<b>42,412</b>	<b>37,702</b>	<b>37,702</b>	<b>-11.1</b>	<b>-11.1</b>
Central Bank	2,055	16,252	2,842	11,884	6,053	13,983	3,743	36,348	1,101	35,402	-70.6	-2.6
Banks	16,564	2,367	12,477	3,436	13,985	6,055	38,669	6,064	36,601	2,300	-5.3	-62.1
<b>Offshore market</b>	<b>37,819</b>	<b>37,819</b>	<b>38,024</b>	<b>38,024</b>	<b>52,429</b>	<b>52,429</b>	<b>34,815</b>	<b>34,815</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Central Bank	172	36,363	105	37,303	1,554	50,791	701	33,756	0	0	-	-
Banks	37,647	1,456	37,918	720	50,875	1,638	34,114	1,059	0	0	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>56,438</b>	<b>56,438</b>	<b>53,343</b>	<b>53,343</b>	<b>72,467</b>	<b>72,467</b>	<b>77,227</b>	<b>77,227</b>	<b>37,702</b>	<b>37,702</b>	<b>-51.2</b>	<b>-51.2</b>
Central Bank	2,227	52,615	2,948	49,187	7,607	64,774	4,444	70,105	1,101	35,402	-75.2	-49.5
Banks	54,211	3,823	50,396	4,156	64,860	7,693	72,783	7,122	36,601	2,300	-49.7	-67.7

Table 79

## Weight of Imports according to International Classification of Goods

(thousand tons)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Foodstuffs and live animals</b>	<b>15,921</b>	<b>15,887</b>	<b>12,260</b>	<b>10,997</b>	<b>20,107</b>	<b>-10.3</b>	<b>82.9</b>	<b>28.7</b>	<b>50.9</b>
Dairy products and birds' eggs	72	84	79	84	84	7.3	-0.1	0.2	0.2
Cereals and cereal preparations	12,053	11,526	6,293	6,271	14,627	-0.3	133.2	16.3	37.0
Sugars, sugar preparations and honey	1,118	914	1,808	1,266	1,708	-30.0	34.8	3.3	4.3
Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc.	84	92	117	109	105	-6.6	-4.2	0.3	0.3
Fruits and vegetables	1,054	1,318	1,252	1,078	621	-13.9	-42.4	2.8	1.6
Others	1,540	1,953	2,712	2,187	2,962	-19.3	35.5	5.7	7.5
<b>Beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>36.5</b>	<b>-31.2</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.2</b>
<b>Crude inedible materials (excluding fuels)</b>	<b>3,068</b>	<b>3,155</b>	<b>2,964</b>	<b>2,171</b>	<b>1,516</b>	<b>-26.7</b>	<b>-30.2</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>3.8</b>
Crude caoutchouc	99	124	104	100	93	-3.6	-6.8	0.2	0.3
Textile goods, not elsewhere classified	245	268	251	241	230	-4.1	-4.4	0.6	0.6
Various crude fertilizers and minerals	202	219	369	355	221	-3.7	-37.8	0.8	0.9
Others	2,522	2,543	2,240	1,475	972	-34.2	-34.1	4.9	3.8
<b>Mineral products, fuels, industrial oils, and grease</b>	<b>5,667</b>	<b>10,236</b>	<b>5,842</b>	<b>4,902</b>	<b>2,058</b>	<b>-16.1</b>	<b>-58.0</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>12.8</b>
<b>Animal or vegetable fats and oils</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,157</b>	<b>1,438</b>	<b>1,243</b>	<b>1,615</b>	<b>-13.6</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>3.2</b>
Vegetable oils	1,019	1,153	1,435	1,239	1,614	-13.6	30.2	3.2	3.2
Others	6	4	3	4	2	29.3	-52.6	*	*
<b>Chemicals</b>	<b>3,024</b>	<b>3,322</b>	<b>3,551</b>	<b>2,786</b>	<b>2,002</b>	<b>-21.5</b>	<b>-28.1</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>7.3</b>
Chemicals and their compounds	903	980	1,001	704	626	-29.7	-11.1	2.2	1.8
Materials for paints, dyes and tanning	89	110	118	104	74	-12.0	-29.1	0.3	0.3
Medical and pharmaceutical products	30	31	31	22	25	-29.7	13.6	0.1	0.1
Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins	890	1,086	1,182	1,186	899	0.3	-24.2	2.6	3.1
Other chemical products, not elsewhere classified	210	252	254	257	232	1.5	-10.0	0.6	0.7
Others	901	864	964	512	147	-46.9	-71.3	2.1	1.3
<b>Goods classified by material</b>	<b>12,994</b>	<b>15,739</b>	<b>16,210</b>	<b>13,286</b>	<b>10,123</b>	<b>-18.0</b>	<b>-23.8</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>34.6</b>
Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials	961	1,207	1,136	1,043	942	-8.2	-9.7	2.5	2.7
Various textile yarns and related products	265	314	300	302	252	0.5	-16.5	0.7	0.8
Non-metallic mineral products	697	674	777	784	507	1.0	-35.3	1.7	2.0
Iron and steel	10,024	12,138	12,291	9,441	6,927	-23.2	-26.6	27.1	24.6
Others	1,046	1,406	1,706	1,716	1,496	0.6	-12.9	3.8	4.5
<b>Machinery and transportation vehicles</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>2,111</b>	<b>2,588</b>	<b>2,593</b>	<b>1,777</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>-31.5</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>6.8</b>
Non-electrical machinery	1,007	1,072	1,325	1,289	888	-2.7	-31.1	2.9	3.4
Electrical machinery, tools and appliances	467	481	546	539	442	-1.2	-17.9	1.2	1.4
Transportation vehicles	649	558	718	765	447	6.6	-41.5	1.6	2.0
<b>Miscellaneous manufactured articles</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>-0.9</b>	<b>-30.3</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.7</b>
Professional and scientific instruments	40	46	45	48	36	5.3	-24.9	0.1	0.1
Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c.	106	117	151	142	94	-5.8	-34.1	0.3	0.4
Others	53	58	78	81	59	4.8	-26.9	0.2	0.2
<b>Goods not classified according to their type</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-97.3</b>	<b>67.3</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>*</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>44,148</b>	<b>51,921</b>	<b>45,346</b>	<b>38,379</b>	<b>39,481</b>	<b>-15.4</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

### Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of the Banking System<sup>1</sup>

Table 80

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>1,216,237.0</b>	<b>1,331,223.8</b>	<b>1,682,556.1</b>	<b>2,145,687.7</b>	<b>2,273,570.6</b>	<b>27.5</b>	<b>6.0</b>
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>291,539.4</b>	<b>364,633.9</b>	<b>553,403.5</b>	<b>638,476.1</b>	<b>910,354.4</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>42.6</b>
Government	206,925.9	284,906.4	468,928.8	488,466.3	698,989.7	4.2	43.1
Public corporations and institutions	84,613.5	79,727.5	84,474.7	150,009.8	211,364.7	77.6	40.9
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>1,866,550.9</b>	<b>2,137,363.8</b>	<b>2,929,224.5</b>	<b>3,516,846.0</b>	<b>4,138,974.7</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>17.7</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>1,208,160.7</b>	<b>1,338,016.0</b>	<b>1,796,052.2</b>	<b>2,146,931.9</b>	<b>2,992,062.2</b>	<b>19.5</b>	<b>39.4</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>4,582,488.0</b>	<b>5,171,237.5</b>	<b>6,961,236.3</b>	<b>8,447,941.7</b>	<b>10,314,961.9</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>22.1</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>810,382.2</b>	<b>921,688.9</b>	<b>1,205,777.3</b>	<b>1,451,395.3</b>	<b>1,345,559.4</b>	<b>20.4</b>	<b>-7.3</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>5,392,870.2</b>	<b>6,092,926.4</b>	<b>8,167,013.6</b>	<b>9,899,337.0</b>	<b>11,660,521.3</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>17.8</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Liquidity</b>	<b>1,901,366.0</b>	<b>2,355,889.1</b>	<b>2,948,874.2</b>	<b>3,542,551.9</b>	<b>4,606,935.9</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>30.0</b>
Money	525,482.5	601,697.0	758,716.6	897,572.5	1,136,717.7	18.3	26.6
Quasi-money	1,375,883.5	1,754,192.1	2,190,157.6	2,644,979.4	3,470,218.2	20.8	31.2
<b>Loans and deposits of public sector</b>	<b>335,620.6</b>	<b>300,025.1</b>	<b>362,870.4</b>	<b>399,536.6</b>	<b>407,779.3</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>2.1</b>
Government	319,542.4	283,130.4	349,042.4	379,285.7	389,635.8	8.7	2.7
Public corporations and institutions	16,078.2	16,894.7	13,828.0	20,250.9	18,143.5	46.4	-10.4
<b>Capital account<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>252,251.8</b>	<b>263,105.0</b>	<b>340,295.7</b>	<b>451,927.3</b>	<b>574,643.7</b>	<b>32.8</b>	<b>27.2</b>
<b>Foreign loans and credits and foreign exchange deposits</b>	<b>611,986.1</b>	<b>606,006.0</b>	<b>996,839.0</b>	<b>1,308,873.5</b>	<b>1,373,864.5</b>	<b>31.3</b>	<b>5.0</b>
<b>Imports order registration deposit by non-public sector<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>662.7</b>	<b>578.0</b>	<b>366.2</b>	<b>287.1</b>	<b>1,501.6</b>	<b>-21.6</b>	<b>423.0</b>
<b>Others<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>1,480,598.8</b>	<b>1,645,632.3</b>	<b>2,311,988.8</b>	<b>2,744,763.3</b>	<b>3,350,234.9</b>	<b>18.7</b>	<b>22.1</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>4,582,488.0</b>	<b>5,171,237.5</b>	<b>6,961,236.3</b>	<b>8,447,941.7</b>	<b>10,314,961.9</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>22.1</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>810,382.2</b>	<b>921,688.9</b>	<b>1,205,777.3</b>	<b>1,451,395.3</b>	<b>1,345,559.4</b>	<b>20.4</b>	<b>-7.3</b>

<sup>1</sup> Including Central Bank, banks, and non-bank credit institutions

<sup>2</sup> In the corresponding table in chapter 13 (Table 13.4), "others" includes "capital account", "imports order registration deposit by non-public sector", and "advance payments on letters of credit by public sector" as well.

**Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Central Bank  
of the Islamic Republic of Iran**

Table 81

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	778,560.1	764,435.5	842,977.5	1,176,641.5	1,286,224.9	39.6	9.3
<b>Notes and coins</b>	994.5	7,349.5	44,789.4	27,489.5	18,810.4	-38.6	-31.6
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	130,259.3	134,959.0	222,644.2	218,908.7	314,272.1	-1.7	43.6
Government	91,423.4	92,227.5	173,032.2	93,868.0	131,614.7	-45.8	40.2
Public corporations and institutions	38,835.9	42,731.5	49,612.0	125,040.7	182,657.4	152.0	46.1
<b>Claims on banks</b>	239,696.4	168,932.7	329,725.6	418,303.4	488,313.8	26.9	16.7
Revolving fund of payment	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0
Others	239,696.4	168,932.7	329,725.6	418,303.4	488,313.8	26.9	16.7
<b>Others</b>	11,438.9	9,238.1	9,249.4	47,596.4	53,427.1	414.6	12.3
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1,160,949.2</b>	<b>1,084,914.8</b>	<b>1,449,386.1</b>	<b>1,888,939.5</b>	<b>2,161,048.3</b>	<b>30.3</b>	<b>14.4</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>17,984.6</b>	<b>10,572.8</b>	<b>11,829.0</b>	<b>7,628.5</b>	<b>6,431.7</b>	<b>-35.5</b>	<b>-15.7</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>1,178,933.8</b>	<b>1,095,487.6</b>	<b>1,461,215.1</b>	<b>1,896,568.0</b>	<b>2,167,480.0</b>	<b>29.8</b>	<b>14.3</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Notes and coins</b>	207,346.7	238,403.2	331,387.2	338,445.5	390,420.2	2.1	15.4
With the public	157,764.2	192,313.9	225,155.3	263,209.3	330,164.2	16.9	25.4
With banks	48,588.0	38,739.8	61,442.5	47,746.7	41,445.6	-22.3	-13.2
With the Central Bank	994.5	7,349.5	44,789.4	27,489.5	18,810.4	-38.6	-31.6
<b>Deposits of banks and credit institutions</b>	333,053.7	372,730.5	399,800.3	453,612.5	604,185.3	13.5	33.2
Reserve requirement	225,227.9	243,141.4	289,164.6	357,327.3	491,534.5	23.6	37.6
Sight <sup>1</sup>	107,825.8	129,589.1	110,635.7	96,285.2	112,650.8	-13.0	17.0
<b>Deposits of public sector</b>	240,210.3	183,360.9	236,517.7	292,027.5	268,274.6	23.5	-8.1
Government	224,132.1	166,466.2	222,689.7	271,776.6	250,131.1	22.0	-8.0
Public corporations and institutions	16,078.2	16,894.7	13,828.0	20,250.9	18,143.5	46.4	-10.4
<b>Capital account<sup>2</sup></b>	27,029.2	34,554.6	45,548.0	51,462.8	66,824.1	13.0	29.8
<b>Foreign exchange liabilities</b>	215,896.4	109,135.4	227,494.0	428,023.3	517,018.7	88.1	20.8
Foreign loans and foreign exchange deposits	211,047.0	86,428.1	203,965.4	401,093.7	491,014.6	96.6	22.4
Clearing foreign exchange	1,354.3	1,370.6	225.4	266.6	266.6	18.3	0.0
Special Drawing Right allocations	3,495.1	21,336.7	23,303.2	26,663.0	25,737.5	14.4	-3.5
<b>Imports order registration deposit by non-public sector</b>	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector</b>	662.7	578.0	366.2	287.1	1,501.6	-21.6	423.0
<b>Others</b>	136,748.2	146,150.2	208,270.7	325,078.8	312,821.8	56.1	-3.8
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1,160,949.2</b>	<b>1,084,914.8</b>	<b>1,449,386.1</b>	<b>1,888,939.5</b>	<b>2,161,048.3</b>	<b>30.3</b>	<b>14.4</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>17,984.6</b>	<b>10,572.8</b>	<b>11,829.0</b>	<b>7,628.5</b>	<b>6,431.7</b>	<b>-35.5</b>	<b>-15.7</b>

<sup>1</sup> Including banks' special term deposits and foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI

<sup>2</sup> Including legal reserve and contingency reserve

### Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions<sup>1</sup>

Table 82

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	437,676.9	566,788.3	839,578.6	969,046.2	987,345.7	15.4	1.9
<b>Notes and coins</b>	48,588.0	38,739.8	61,442.5	47,746.7	41,445.6	-22.3	-13.2
<b>Deposits with the Central Bank</b>	333,053.7	372,730.5	399,800.3	453,612.5	604,185.3	13.5	33.2
Reserve requirement	225,227.9	243,141.4	289,164.6	357,327.3	491,534.5	23.6	37.6
Sight <sup>2</sup>	107,825.8	129,589.1	110,635.7	96,285.2	112,650.8	-13.0	17.0
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	161,280.1	229,674.9	330,759.3	419,567.4	596,082.3	26.8	42.1
Government <sup>3</sup>	115,502.5	192,678.9	295,896.6	394,598.3	567,375.0	33.4	43.8
Public corporations and institutions	45,777.6	36,996.0	34,862.7	24,969.1	28,707.3	-28.4	15.0
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	1,866,550.9	2,137,363.8	2,929,224.5	3,516,846.0	4,138,974.7	20.1	17.7
<b>Others</b>	574,389.2	741,025.4	951,045.0	1,152,183.4	1,785,880.0	21.1	55.0
<b>Sub-total</b>	3,421,538.8	4,086,322.7	5,511,850.2	6,559,002.2	8,153,913.6	19.0	24.3
<b>Below the line items</b>	792,397.6	911,116.1	1,193,948.3	1,443,766.8	1,339,127.7	20.9	-7.2
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	4,213,936.4	4,997,438.8	6,705,798.5	8,002,769.0	9,493,041.3	19.3	18.6
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	1,743,601.8	2,163,575.2	2,723,718.9	3,279,342.6	4,276,771.7	20.4	30.4
Sight	367,718.3	409,383.1	533,561.3	634,363.2	806,553.5	18.9	27.1
Term	1,177,644.1	1,522,321.8	1,886,708.3	2,297,937.6	3,059,971.4	21.8	33.2
Gharz-al-hasaneh <sup>4</sup>	153,946.7	180,114.3	239,075.4	255,756.2	310,277.5	7.0	21.3
Other	44,292.7	51,756.0	64,373.9	91,285.6	99,969.3	41.8	9.5
<b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>	239,696.4	168,932.7	329,725.6	418,303.4	488,313.8	26.9	16.7
<b>Loans and deposits of public sector</b>	95,410.3	116,664.2	126,352.7	107,509.1	139,504.7	-14.9	29.8
Government	95,410.3	116,664.2	126,352.7	107,509.1	139,504.7	-14.9	29.8
Public corporations and institutions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0
<b>Capital account</b>	225,222.6	228,550.4	294,747.7	400,464.5	507,819.6	35.9	26.8
<b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b>	396,089.7	496,870.6	769,345.0	880,850.2	856,845.8	14.5	-2.7
<b>Others</b>	721,518.0	911,729.6	1,267,960.3	1,472,532.4	1,884,658.0	16.1	28.0
<b>Sub-total</b>	3,421,538.8	4,086,322.7	5,511,850.2	6,559,002.2	8,153,913.6	19.0	24.3
<b>Below the line items</b>	792,397.6	911,116.1	1,193,948.3	1,443,766.8	1,339,127.7	20.9	-7.2

<sup>1</sup> Excluding commercial banks' branches abroad<sup>2</sup> Including banks' special term deposits and foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI<sup>3</sup> Including public sector participation papers as well<sup>4</sup> Including deposits in Bank Maskan's Savings Fund



**Summary of the Assets and Liabilities  
of Public Commercial Banks<sup>1</sup>**

Table 83

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1387	1388 <sup>2</sup>	1389	1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>324,987.6</b>	<b>103,323.2</b>	<b>143,427.7</b>	<b>172,304.1</b>	<b>135,811.0</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>-21.2</b>
<b>Notes and coins</b>	<b>39,890.0</b>	<b>18,288.9</b>	<b>28,922.2</b>	<b>19,659.6</b>	<b>13,735.8</b>	<b>-32.0</b>	<b>-30.1</b>
<b>Deposits with the Central Bank</b>	<b>244,666.9</b>	<b>109,539.7</b>	<b>91,888.7</b>	<b>137,969.2</b>	<b>183,633.9</b>	<b>50.1</b>	<b>33.1</b>
Reserve requirement	148,908.8	60,489.0	73,591.8	88,284.9	116,565.5	20.0	32.0
Sight <sup>3</sup>	95,758.1	49,050.7	18,296.9	49,684.3	67,068.4	171.5	35.0
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>138,725.4</b>	<b>81,561.1</b>	<b>105,827.7</b>	<b>141,741.1</b>	<b>188,004.6</b>	<b>33.9</b>	<b>32.6</b>
Government <sup>4</sup>	95,395.4	66,787.3	88,557.0	133,651.6	175,480.9	50.9	31.3
Public corporations and institutions	43,330.0	14,773.8	17,270.7	8,089.5	12,523.7	-53.2	54.8
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>1,120,155.9</b>	<b>519,069.2</b>	<b>635,935.7</b>	<b>739,715.6</b>	<b>782,532.6</b>	<b>16.3</b>	<b>5.8</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>331,024.5</b>	<b>196,877.9</b>	<b>238,720.7</b>	<b>215,821.9</b>	<b>437,379.2</b>	<b>-9.6</b>	<b>102.7</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>2,199,450.3</b>	<b>1,028,660.0</b>	<b>1,244,722.7</b>	<b>1,427,211.5</b>	<b>1,741,097.1</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>22.0</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>572,780.2</b>	<b>171,087.1</b>	<b>223,819.9</b>	<b>224,595.2</b>	<b>187,878.5</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>-16.3</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>2,772,230.5</b>	<b>1,199,747.1</b>	<b>1,468,542.6</b>	<b>1,651,806.7</b>	<b>1,928,975.6</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>16.8</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>1,117,431.5</b>	<b>536,974.1</b>	<b>644,975.0</b>	<b>781,283.5</b>	<b>989,246.5</b>	<b>21.1</b>	<b>26.6</b>
Sight	313,971.9	130,330.9	157,732.5	193,121.1	206,341.1	22.4	6.8
Term	684,805.1	353,312.6	414,394.4	503,588.4	671,450.9	21.5	33.3
Gharz-al-hasaneh	89,575.6	36,212.4	51,989.8	60,224.9	75,626.3	15.8	25.6
Other	29,078.9	17,118.2	20,858.3	24,349.1	35,828.2	16.7	47.1
<b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>	<b>157,971.4</b>	<b>52,453.9</b>	<b>88,994.2</b>	<b>33,496.6</b>	<b>17,312.1</b>	<b>-62.4</b>	<b>-48.3</b>
<b>Loans and deposits of public sector</b>	<b>68,625.7</b>	<b>37,879.8</b>	<b>44,229.9</b>	<b>50,585.0</b>	<b>51,953.1</b>	<b>14.4</b>	<b>2.7</b>
Government	68,625.7	37,879.8	44,229.9	50,585.0	51,953.1	14.4	2.7
Public corporations and institutions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>99,467.0</b>	<b>43,461.5</b>	<b>39,357.7</b>	<b>35,931.0</b>	<b>108,422.8</b>	<b>-8.7</b>	<b>201.8</b>
<b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b>	<b>315,838.8</b>	<b>85,737.3</b>	<b>126,093.8</b>	<b>139,973.5</b>	<b>112,760.0</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>-19.4</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>440,115.9</b>	<b>272,153.4</b>	<b>301,072.1</b>	<b>385,941.9</b>	<b>461,402.6</b>	<b>28.2</b>	<b>19.6</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>2,199,450.3</b>	<b>1,028,660.0</b>	<b>1,244,722.7</b>	<b>1,427,211.5</b>	<b>1,741,097.1</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>22.0</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>572,780.2</b>	<b>171,087.1</b>	<b>223,819.9</b>	<b>224,595.2</b>	<b>187,878.5</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>-16.3</b>

<sup>1</sup> Excluding commercial banks' branches abroad

<sup>2</sup> As of Esfand 1388, Bank Saderat Iran, Tejarat Bank, Bank Mellat, and Refah Kargaran Bank have been classified as private banks. Thus, as of 1388, public commercial banks only include Bank Melli Iran, Bank Sepah, and Post Bank of Iran.

<sup>3</sup> Including commercial banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI

<sup>4</sup> Including public sector participation papers as well

### Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Public Specialized Banks<sup>1</sup>

(billion rials)

Table 84

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>84,842.2</b>	<b>101,585.7</b>	<b>153,932.4</b>	<b>189,884.1</b>	<b>260,163.9</b>	<b>23.4</b>	<b>37.0</b>
Notes and coins	3,316.0	3,703.6	5,901.4	5,449.9	5,033.5	-7.7	-7.6
<b>Deposits with the Central Bank</b>	<b>19,063.4</b>	<b>36,560.5</b>	<b>38,039.2</b>	<b>35,546.6</b>	<b>45,807.7</b>	<b>-6.6</b>	<b>28.9</b>
Reserve requirement	14,169.7	20,435.4	24,256.5	30,222.0	39,395.8	24.6	30.4
Sight <sup>2</sup>	4,893.7	16,125.1	13,782.7	5,324.6	6,411.9	-61.4	20.4
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>18,050.1</b>	<b>23,384.4</b>	<b>49,260.4</b>	<b>98,377.0</b>	<b>133,388.4</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>35.6</b>
Government <sup>3</sup>	15,602.5	17,860.9	46,866.7	89,639.6	127,162.7	91.3	41.9
Public corporations and institutions	2,447.6	5,523.5	2,393.7	8,737.4	6,225.7	265.0	-28.7
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>399,368.1</b>	<b>503,405.7</b>	<b>849,709.5</b>	<b>1,005,647.6</b>	<b>1,221,862.0</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>21.5</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>113,320.3</b>	<b>114,677.3</b>	<b>163,510.0</b>	<b>235,012.1</b>	<b>273,834.1</b>	<b>43.7</b>	<b>16.5</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>637,960.1</b>	<b>783,317.2</b>	<b>1,260,352.9</b>	<b>1,569,917.3</b>	<b>1,940,089.6</b>	<b>24.6</b>	<b>23.6</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>123,376.6</b>	<b>148,069.1</b>	<b>219,495.0</b>	<b>314,756.7</b>	<b>299,398.4</b>	<b>43.4</b>	<b>-4.9</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>761,336.7</b>	<b>931,386.3</b>	<b>1,479,847.9</b>	<b>1,884,674.0</b>	<b>2,239,488.0</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>18.8</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>211,768.8</b>	<b>276,103.6</b>	<b>341,378.5</b>	<b>401,643.0</b>	<b>487,478.2</b>	<b>17.7</b>	<b>21.4</b>
Sight	31,010.5	32,789.9	58,977.9	66,215.3	79,782.5	12.3	20.5
Term	110,323.8	163,205.6	191,578.2	234,348.6	321,967.4	22.3	37.4
Gharz-al-hasaneh <sup>4</sup>	60,549.6	68,921.0	78,259.6	73,517.0	75,654.8	-6.1	2.9
Other	9,884.9	11,187.1	12,562.8	27,562.1	10,073.5	119.4	-63.5
<b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>	<b>74,810.5</b>	<b>84,585.7</b>	<b>216,222.0</b>	<b>362,693.3</b>	<b>442,104.5</b>	<b>67.7</b>	<b>21.9</b>
<b>Loans and deposits of public sector</b>	<b>26,751.9</b>	<b>29,961.1</b>	<b>35,036.8</b>	<b>44,334.5</b>	<b>74,694.7</b>	<b>26.5</b>	<b>68.5</b>
Government	26,751.9	29,961.1	35,036.8	44,334.5	74,694.7	26.5	68.5
Public corporations and institutions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>77,304.4</b>	<b>81,793.7</b>	<b>96,634.1</b>	<b>125,534.4</b>	<b>127,891.6</b>	<b>29.9</b>	<b>1.9</b>
<b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b>	<b>36,252.8</b>	<b>51,802.3</b>	<b>104,719.3</b>	<b>136,463.4</b>	<b>210,558.6</b>	<b>30.3</b>	<b>54.3</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>211,071.7</b>	<b>259,070.8</b>	<b>466,362.2</b>	<b>499,248.7</b>	<b>597,362.0</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>19.7</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>637,960.1</b>	<b>783,317.2</b>	<b>1,260,352.9</b>	<b>1,569,917.3</b>	<b>1,940,089.6</b>	<b>24.6</b>	<b>23.6</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>123,376.6</b>	<b>148,069.1</b>	<b>219,495.0</b>	<b>314,756.7</b>	<b>299,398.4</b>	<b>43.4</b>	<b>-4.9</b>

<sup>1</sup> Including Gharz-al-hasaneh Mehr Iran Bank as of Esfand 1387, and Tose'e Ta'avon Bank since Khordad 1389<sup>2</sup> Including specialized banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI<sup>3</sup> Including public sector participation papers as well<sup>4</sup> Including deposits in Bank Maskan's Savings Fund

**Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Private Banks  
and Non-bank Credit Institutions<sup>1</sup>**

Table 85

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1387	1388 <sup>2</sup>	1389	1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	27,847.1	361,879.4	542,218.5	606,858.0	591,370.8	11.9	-2.6
<b>Notes and coins</b>	5,382.0	16,747.3	26,618.9	22,637.2	22,676.3	-15.0	0.2
<b>Deposits with the Central Bank</b>	69,323.4	226,630.3	269,872.4	280,096.7	374,743.7	3.8	33.8
Reserve requirement	62,149.4	162,217.0	191,316.3	238,820.4	335,573.2	24.8	40.5
Sight <sup>3</sup>	7,174.0	64,413.3	78,556.1	41,276.3	39,170.5	-47.5	-5.1
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	4,504.6	124,729.4	175,671.2	179,449.3	274,689.3	2.2	53.1
Government <sup>4</sup>	4,504.6	108,030.7	160,472.9	171,307.1	264,731.4	6.8	54.5
Public corporations and institutions	0.0	16,698.7	15,198.3	8,142.2	9,957.9	-46.4	22.3
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	347,026.9	1,114,888.9	1,443,579.3	1,771,482.8	2,134,580.1	22.7	20.5
<b>Others</b>	130,044.4	429,470.2	548,814.3	701,349.4	1,074,666.7	27.8	53.2
<b>Sub-total</b>	584,128.4	2,274,345.5	3,006,774.6	3,561,873.4	4,472,726.9	18.5	25.6
<b>Below the line items</b>	96,240.8	591,959.9	750,633.4	904,414.9	851,850.8	20.5	-5.8
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	680,369.2	2,866,305.4	3,757,408.0	4,466,288.3	5,324,577.7	18.9	19.2
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	414,401.5	1,350,497.5	1,737,365.4	2,096,416.1	2,800,047.0	20.7	33.6
Sight	22,735.9	246,262.3	316,850.9	375,026.8	520,429.9	18.4	38.8
Term	382,515.2	1,005,803.6	1,280,735.7	1,560,000.6	2,066,553.1	21.8	32.5
Gharz-al-hasaneh	3,821.5	74,980.9	108,826.0	122,014.3	158,996.4	12.1	30.3
Other	5,328.9	23,450.7	30,952.8	39,374.4	54,067.6	27.2	37.3
<b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>	6,914.5	31,893.1	24,509.4	22,113.5	28,897.2	-9.8	30.7
<b>Loans and deposits of public sector</b>	32.7	48,823.3	47,086.0	12,589.6	12,856.9	-73.3	2.1
Government	32.7	48,823.3	47,086.0	12,589.6	12,856.9	-73.3	2.1
Public corporations and institutions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	θ	θ
<b>Capital account</b>	48,451.2	103,295.2	158,755.9	238,999.1	271,505.2	50.5	13.6
<b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b>	43,998.1	359,331.0	538,531.9	604,413.3	533,527.2	12.2	-11.7
<b>Others</b>	70,330.4	380,505.4	500,526.0	587,341.8	825,893.4	17.3	40.6
<b>Sub-total</b>	584,128.4	2,274,345.5	3,006,774.6	3,561,873.4	4,472,726.9	18.5	25.6
<b>Below the line items</b>	96,240.8	591,959.9	750,633.4	904,414.9	851,850.8	20.5	-5.8

<sup>1</sup> Including Sina Bank since Esfand 1387, Bank Day as of Shahrivar 1389, Tat Bank since Mehr 1389, Ansar Bank as of Dey 1389, Bank Shahr and Tourism Bank as of Shahrivar 1390, and Bank Hekmat Iranian as of Shahrivar 1391. It is important to note that based on the MCC Approval in Esfand 1390, the operation license of Tat Bank was revoked and upon merging with Salehin Finance and Credit Institution and Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (ATI), it started operating under the title "Ayandeh Bank".

<sup>2</sup> As of Esfand 1388, Bank Saderat Iran, Tejarat Bank, Bank Mellat, and Refah Kargaran Bank have been classified as private banks.

<sup>3</sup> Including foreign exchange sight deposits of private banks and non-bank credit institutions with the CBI

<sup>4</sup> Including public sector participation papers only

### Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions Claims on Non-public Sector

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1390	1391
<b>Banks and non-bank credit institutions</b>	<b>1,866,550.9</b>	<b>2,137,363.8</b>	<b>2,929,224.5</b>	<b>3,516,846.0</b>	<b>4,138,974.7</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>17.7</b>
Facilities <sup>1</sup>	1,773,427.1	2,057,601.6	2,856,676.3	3,402,991.0	3,964,449.9	19.1	16.5
Loans and credits <sup>2</sup>	52,079.8	32,667.2	8,263.7	16,052.7	26,668.6	94.3	66.1
Direct investment and legal partnership	41,044.0	47,095.0	64,284.5	97,802.3	147,856.2	52.1	51.2
<b>Commercial banks</b>	<b>1,120,155.9</b>	<b>519,069.2</b>	<b>635,935.7</b>	<b>739,715.6</b>	<b>782,532.6</b>	<b>16.3</b>	<b>5.8</b>
Facilities	1,054,767.7	494,750.5	618,118.4	726,646.6	767,015.3	17.6	5.6
Loans and credits	38,034.4	7,243.5	737.7	114.8	782.4	-84.4	⊖
Direct investment and legal partnership	27,353.8	17,075.2	17,079.6	12,954.2	14,734.9	-24.2	13.7
<b>Specialized banks</b>	<b>399,368.1</b>	<b>503,405.7</b>	<b>849,709.5</b>	<b>1,005,647.6</b>	<b>1,221,862.0</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>21.5</b>
Facilities	392,915.9	494,935.3	842,839.3	996,278.5	1,210,240.2	18.2	21.5
Loans and credits	2,157.9	2,413.3	60.9	49.7	35.9	-18.4	-27.8
Direct investment and legal partnership	4,294.3	6,057.1	6,809.3	9,319.4	11,585.9	36.9	24.3
<b>Newly privatized banks</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>718,547.4</b>	<b>892,894.8</b>	<b>1,052,280.3</b>	<b>1,225,921.2</b>	<b>17.9</b>	<b>16.5</b>
Facilities	..	692,491.9	865,644.6	1,003,569.3	1,144,501.6	15.9	14.0
Loans and credits	..	15,089.9	7,205.3	15,799.2	25,632.3	119.3	62.2
Direct investment and legal partnership	..	10,965.6	20,044.9	32,911.8	55,787.3	64.2	69.5
<b>Private banks and non-bank credit institutions</b>	<b>347,026.9</b>	<b>396,341.5</b>	<b>550,684.5</b>	<b>719,202.5</b>	<b>908,658.9</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>26.3</b>
Facilities	325,743.5	375,423.9	530,074.0	676,496.6	842,692.8	27.6	24.6
Loans and credits	11,887.5	7,920.5	259.8	89.0	218.0	-65.7	144.9
Direct investment and legal partnership	9,395.9	12,997.1	20,350.7	42,616.9	65,748.1	109.4	54.3
<b>All private banks<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>347,026.9</b>	<b>1,114,888.9</b>	<b>1,443,579.3</b>	<b>1,771,482.8</b>	<b>2,134,580.1</b>	<b>22.7</b>	<b>20.5</b>
Facilities	325,743.5	1,067,915.8	1,395,718.6	1,680,065.9	1,987,194.4	20.4	18.3
Loans and credits	11,887.5	23,010.4	7,465.1	15,888.2	25,850.3	112.8	62.7
Direct investment and legal partnership	9,395.9	23,962.7	40,395.6	75,528.7	121,535.4	87.0	60.9

<sup>1</sup> Facilities extended by banks are based upon the Law for Usury (Interest) Free Banking (excluding direct investment and legal partnership), debt purchase, and machinery and housing units transacted under Islamic contracts.

<sup>2</sup> Including customers' indebtedness for paid letters of credit, debtors for domestic L/Cs and paid guarantees, customers' indebtedness for exchange rate differences, participation papers, former claims, and protested promissory notes

<sup>3</sup> Including non-bank credit institutions as well

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1390	1391
	<b>Money</b>	<b>525,482.5</b>	<b>601,697.0</b>	<b>758,716.6</b>	<b>897,572.5</b>	<b>1,136,717.7</b>	<b>18.3</b>
Notes and coins with the public	157,764.2	192,313.9	225,155.3	263,209.3	330,164.2	16.9	25.4
Sight deposits of non-public sector	367,718.3	409,383.1	533,561.3	634,363.2	806,553.5	18.9	27.1
<b>Quasi-money</b>	<b>1,375,883.5</b>	<b>1,754,192.1</b>	<b>2,190,157.6</b>	<b>2,644,979.4</b>	<b>3,470,218.2</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>31.2</b>
Gharz-al-hasaneh savings deposits	153,946.7	180,114.3	239,075.4	255,756.2	310,277.5	7.0	21.3
Term deposits	1,177,644.1	1,522,321.8	1,886,708.3	2,297,937.6	3,059,971.4	21.8	33.2
Short-term	567,458.6	673,365.3	770,309.3	869,909.7	1,327,326.9	12.9	52.6
Long-term	610,185.5	848,956.5	1,116,399.0	1,428,027.9	1,732,644.5	27.9	21.3
Miscellaneous deposits <sup>1</sup>	44,292.7	51,756.0	64,373.9	91,285.6	99,969.3	41.8	9.5
<b>Liquidity</b>	<b>1,901,366.0</b>	<b>2,355,889.1</b>	<b>2,948,874.2</b>	<b>3,542,551.9</b>	<b>4,606,935.9</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>30.0</b>

<sup>1</sup>Including advance payments for letters of credit, guarantees' cash deposits, unused administered funds, advance payments for facilities, and pension and savings funds of banks' employees and civil servants

### Changes in the Balance of Private Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions' Sources and Uses of Funds

	Year-end		
	1389	1390	1391
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>386,867.9</b>	<b>359,050.7</b>	<b>703,630.9</b>
Sight	70,588.6	58,175.9	145,403.1
Non-sight	316,279.3	300,874.8	558,227.8
<b>Non-usable resources</b>	<b>38,970.9</b>	<b>43,522.4</b>	<b>96,791.9</b>
Notes and coins	9,871.6	-3,981.7	39.1
Reserve requirement	29,099.3	47,504.1	96,752.8
Government bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Free resources out of non-public sector deposits</b>	<b>347,897.0</b>	<b>315,528.3</b>	<b>606,839.0</b>
<b>Other resources</b>	<b>53,723.4</b>	<b>45,746.8</b>	<b>32,773.4</b>
Capital account	55,460.7	80,243.2	32,506.1
Deposits and funds of public sector	-1,737.3	-34,496.4	267.3
<b>Total free resources</b>	<b>401,620.4</b>	<b>361,275.1</b>	<b>639,612.4</b>
<b>Uses</b>	<b>350,394.0</b>	<b>295,733.3</b>	<b>388,227.1</b>
Non-public sector indebtedness <sup>1</sup>	307,744.4	305,040.6	339,092.3
Public sector indebtedness <sup>2</sup>	42,649.6	-9,307.3	49,134.8
<b>Change in deficit (-) or surplus (+)</b>	<b>51,226.4</b>	<b>65,541.8</b>	<b>251,385.3</b>

<sup>1</sup>Excluding profit and revenue receivables, and participation papers

<sup>2</sup>Excluding participation papers

**Table 89** **Changes in the Balance of Commercial Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds** (billion rials)

	Year-end		
	1389	1390	1391
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>108,000.9</b>	<b>136,308.5</b>	<b>207,963.0</b>
Sight	27,401.6	35,388.6	13,220.0
Non-sight	80,599.3	100,919.9	194,743.0
<b>Non-usable resources</b>	<b>23,736.1</b>	<b>5,430.5</b>	<b>22,356.8</b>
Notes and coins	10,633.3	-9,262.6	-5,923.8
Reserve requirement	13,102.8	14,693.1	28,280.6
Government bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Free resources out of non-public sector deposits</b>	<b>84,264.8</b>	<b>130,878.0</b>	<b>185,606.2</b>
<b>Other resources</b>	<b>2,246.3</b>	<b>2,928.4</b>	<b>73,859.9</b>
Capital account	-4,103.8	-3,426.7	72,491.8
Deposits and funds of public sector	6,350.1	6,355.1	1,368.1
<b>Total free resources</b>	<b>86,511.1</b>	<b>133,806.4</b>	<b>259,466.1</b>
<b>Uses</b>	<b>114,163.3</b>	<b>139,634.9</b>	<b>60,816.9</b>
Non-public sector indebtedness <sup>1</sup>	95,426.2	96,100.7	39,386.5
Public sector indebtedness <sup>2</sup>	18,737.1	43,534.2	21,430.4
<b>Change in deficit (-) or surplus (+)</b>	<b>-27,652.2</b>	<b>-5,828.5</b>	<b>198,649.2</b>

<sup>1</sup> Excluding profit and revenue receivables

<sup>2</sup> Excluding participation papers

**Table 90** **Changes in the Balance of Specialized Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds** (billion rials)

	Year-end		
	1389	1390	1391
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>65,274.9</b>	<b>60,264.5</b>	<b>85,835.2</b>
Sight	26,188.0	7,237.4	13,567.2
Non-sight	39,086.9	53,027.1	72,268.0
<b>Non-usable resources</b>	<b>6,018.9</b>	<b>5,514.0</b>	<b>8,757.4</b>
Notes and coins	2,197.8	-451.5	-416.4
Reserve requirement	3,821.1	5,965.5	9,173.8
Government bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Free resources out of non-public sector deposits</b>	<b>59,256.0</b>	<b>54,750.5</b>	<b>77,077.8</b>
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>14,840.4</b>	<b>28,900.3</b>	<b>2,357.2</b>
<b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>	<b>131,636.3</b>	<b>146,471.3</b>	<b>79,411.2</b>
<b>Claims of other banks</b>	<b>-4,046.0</b>	<b>-1,429.9</b>	<b>-220.6</b>
<b>External debt</b>	<b>52,917.0</b>	<b>31,744.1</b>	<b>74,095.2</b>
<b>Deposits and funds of public sector</b>	<b>5,075.7</b>	<b>9,297.7</b>	<b>30,360.2</b>
<b>Other funds</b>	<b>80,828.2</b>	<b>-115,737.7</b>	<b>-41,296.0</b>
<b>Total free credit resources</b>	<b>340,507.6</b>	<b>153,996.3</b>	<b>221,785.0</b>
Non-public sector indebtedness <sup>1</sup>	325,142.5	108,977.9	171,818.1
Public sector indebtedness <sup>2</sup>	15,365.1	45,018.4	49,966.9

<sup>1</sup> Excluding profit and revenue receivables

<sup>2</sup> Excluding participation papers

Table 91

Performance of Insurance Market<sup>1</sup>

(billion rials)

	Premium							Loss					Loss ratio				
	Direct				Reserve (Year-end)	Reserve (beginning of the year)	Earned	Paid				Incurred	1390▲ (percent)	1391 (percent)	Change (percentage points)		
	1390▲	1391	Percentage change	Share in 1391 (percent)				1390▲	1391	Percentage change	Share in 1391 (percent)					Deferred (year-end)	Deferred (beginning of the year)
Non-life	79,222.3	120,848.4	52.5	92.2	43,705.9	34,517.9	96,506.9	51,368.0	74,832.6	45.7	95.5	16,115.7	10,458.4	80,490.0	76.6	83.4	6.8
Life	6,869.8	10,248.3	49.2	7.8	19,116.1	13,761.1	3,369.2	2,330.3	3,547.0	52.2	4.5	322.0	261.8	2,333.6	65.8	69.3	3.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>86,092.0</b>	<b>131,096.7</b>	<b>52.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>62,822.1</b>	<b>48,279.0</b>	<b>99,876.1</b>	<b>53,698.3</b>	<b>78,379.7</b>	<b>46.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>16,437.8</b>	<b>10,720.2</b>	<b>82,823.6</b>	<b>76.3</b>	<b>82.9</b>	<b>6.7</b>

Source: Statistical Yearbook of Insurance Market Performance 1391, Central Insurance of Iran

<sup>1</sup> Due to significance of life insurance, as one of the criteria for cultural development and social welfare, insurance market data are released based on "life" and "non-life" categories.

Table 92

## Performance of Insurance Market by Companies

(billion rials)

	Direct premium				Paid loss				Loss ratio		
	1390▲	1391	Percentage change	Share in 1391 (percent)	1390▲	1391	Percentage change	Share in 1391 (percent)	1390▲ (percent)	1391 (percent)	Change (percentage points)
Iran Insurance Company	40,224.2	59,733.9	48.5	45.6	27,737.8	39,091.6	40.9	49.9	80.8	85.6	4.8
<b>Public sector (total)</b>	<b>40,224.2</b>	<b>59,733.9</b>	<b>48.5</b>	<b>45.6</b>	<b>27,737.8</b>	<b>39,091.6</b>	<b>40.9</b>	<b>49.9</b>	<b>80.8</b>	<b>85.6</b>	<b>4.8</b>
Dana Insurance	4,576.5	7,308.0	59.7	5.6	3,496.3	4,006.0	14.6	5.1	72.6	74.0	1.4
Asia Insurance	10,169.4	13,672.1	34.4	10.4	5,785.3	7,990.5	38.1	10.2	72.0	76.1	4.1
Alborz Insurance Company	5,321.1	7,427.1	39.6	5.7	2,861.3	4,178.6	46.0	5.3	65.9	73.4	7.5
Parsian Insurance Company	4,566.6	6,287.5	37.7	4.8	2,732.8	3,361.2	23.0	4.3	72.1	78.7	6.6
Tose Insurance	3,171.3	4,999.8	57.7	3.8	2,086.1	3,129.3	50.0	4.0	98.1	91.6	-6.5
Day Insurance Company	2,072.1	4,993.6	141.0	3.8	768.9	3,478.9	352.5	4.4	58.2	105.7	47.5
Other insurance companies	15,990.8	26,674.7	66.8	20.3	8,229.8	13,143.6	59.7	16.8	71.7	80.8	9.1
<b>Private sector (total)</b>	<b>45,867.8</b>	<b>71,362.8</b>	<b>55.6</b>	<b>54.4</b>	<b>25,960.5</b>	<b>39,288.1</b>	<b>51.3</b>	<b>50.1</b>	<b>71.4</b>	<b>80.5</b>	<b>9.1</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>86,092.0</b>	<b>131,096.7</b>	<b>52.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>53,698.3</b>	<b>78,379.7</b>	<b>46.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>76.3</b>	<b>82.9</b>	<b>6.7</b>

Source: Statistical Yearbook of Insurance Market Performance 1391, Central Insurance of Iran

Table 93

## Share and Rights Trading by Industries on the TSE

	Number (million shares)				Value (billion rials)				Share in 1391 (percent)	
	1390	1391	Percentage change	Share in growth (%)	1390	1391	Percentage change	Share in growth (%)	Number	Value
Extraction of coal	70.1	67.0	-4.5	0.0	404.0	242.1	-40.1	-0.1	0.1	0.1
Extraction of other minerals	0.9	0.1	-89.6	0.0	2.9	0.3	-90.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Extraction of metallic ores	2,100.5	4,452.2	112.0	3.2	12,357.7	23,519.2	90.3	4.9	5.6	9.1
Mass production of properties and real estate	1,660.9	2,387.3	43.7	1.0	3,117.4	4,695.1	50.6	0.7	3.0	1.8
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	4.9	2.3	-53.1	0.0	16.7	9.3	-44.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Banks, non-bank credit institutions, and other monetary institutions	17,887.3	14,378.9	-19.6	-4.8	42,332.1	24,868.2	-41.3	-7.7	17.9	9.7
Industrial contracting	1,765.7	0.0	-100.0	-2.4	3,612.9	0.0	-100.0	-1.6	0.0	0.0
Transport, storage, and communication	759.2	452.5	-40.4	-0.4	3,024.3	928.0	-69.3	-0.9	0.6	0.4
Technical and engineering services	1,069.2	1,052.8	-1.5	0.0	3,880.4	2,296.5	-40.8	-0.7	1.3	0.9
Automobile and manufacture of spare parts	7,272.4	8,804.5	21.1	2.1	19,394.2	10,132.2	-47.8	-4.1	11.0	3.9
Tanning, dressing of leather, and manufacture of footwear	0.1	18.8	▣	0.0	0.5	33.0	▣	0.0	0.0	0.0
Computer and related activities	574.1	481.9	-16.1	-0.1	5,037.3	3,830.6	-24.0	-0.5	0.6	1.5
Manufacture of radio, television, & communication equipment & apparatus	52.3	23.1	-55.8	0.0	50.8	26.4	-48.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Manufacture of fabricated metal products	1,288.8	1,222.2	-5.2	-0.1	3,001.6	2,051.7	-31.6	-0.4	1.5	0.8
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	443.1	581.1	31.1	0.2	1,145.8	1,112.6	-2.9	0.0	0.7	0.4
Other financial intermediation	568.0	1,062.0	87.0	0.7	1,432.2	1,381.3	-3.5	0.0	1.3	0.5
Investments	9,089.3	5,531.6	-39.1	-4.9	14,869.4	5,786.2	-61.1	-4.0	6.9	2.3
Cement, lime, and plaster	1,175.9	1,706.0	45.1	0.7	2,720.3	3,859.6	41.9	0.5	2.1	1.5
Multi-industry companies	4,536.4	7,630.2	68.2	4.2	16,544.5	32,650.3	97.3	7.1	9.5	12.7
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products, and nuclear fuel	2,634.8	6,759.2	156.5	5.6	8,556.1	24,418.5	185.4	7.0	8.4	9.5
Manufacture of basic metals	6,764.3	9,070.0	34.1	3.2	26,314.8	46,896.1	78.2	9.1	11.3	18.2
Sugar and cube sugar	619.9	694.5	12.0	0.1	4,811.6	6,770.7	40.7	0.9	0.9	2.6
Tiles and ceramics	488.3	643.0	31.7	0.2	1,425.0	1,639.8	15.1	0.1	0.8	0.6
Agricultural and animal husbandry, service activities	7.3	2.2	-69.5	0.0	119.0	45.4	-61.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	550.7	216.6	-60.7	-0.5	836.5	469.9	-43.8	-0.2	0.3	0.2
Electrical machinery and apparatus	814.4	1,415.7	73.8	0.8	3,668.2	4,093.7	11.6	0.2	1.8	1.6
Machinery and equipment	383.2	291.3	-24.0	-0.1	700.7	474.2	-32.3	-0.1	0.4	0.2
Wood products	1.5	7.9	415.0	0.0	9.5	24.7	158.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
Chemical products	3,595.9	6,635.3	84.5	4.2	20,298.1	41,799.1	105.9	9.5	8.3	16.3
Food and beverages except sugar and cube sugar	1,594.8	1,032.0	-35.3	-0.8	4,400.6	4,004.8	-9.0	-0.2	1.3	1.6
Paper products	29.8	18.8	-37.1	0.0	72.4	60.6	-16.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
Telecommunication	1,390.4	1,120.9	-19.4	-0.4	4,813.9	2,728.1	-43.3	-0.9	1.4	1.1
Textiles	5.0	3.0	-38.9	0.0	18.8	9.5	-49.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pharmaceutical products	1,008.9	318.4	-68.4	-0.9	4,492.4	1,363.6	-69.6	-1.4	0.4	0.5
Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security	968.8	1,091.3	12.6	0.2	3,403.2	1,959.6	-42.4	-0.6	1.4	0.8
Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas; related activities, excluding surveying	1,979.1	967.6	-51.1	-1.4	9,105.5	2,719.9	-70.1	-2.8	1.2	1.1
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, and control equipment	32.4	13.8	-57.5	0.0	456.2	171.8	-62.3	-0.1	0.0	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>73,188.8</b>	<b>80,156.2</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>226,447.3</b>	<b>257,072.5</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: TSE



Table 94

Shares Offered by Public Sector and Banks<sup>1</sup>

Seller	Number (million shares)			Value (billion rials)			Share in 1391 <sup>2</sup> (percent)	
	1390▲	1391	Percentage change	1390	1391	Percentage change	Number	Value
<b>Iranian government</b>	<b>3,379.2</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>-99.9</b>	<b>8,171.0</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>-99.9</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.1</b>
Bank Saderat Iran	2,018.4	2.0	-99.9	4,038.6	2.0	-99.9	0.1	0.0
Tejarat Bank	1,360.9	1.6	-99.9	4,132.4	2.1	-99.9	0.1	0.0
<b>Iranian Mines and Mining Industries Development and Renovation Organization (IMIDRO)</b>	<b>18.6</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>-91.2</b>	<b>67.3</b>	<b>7.9</b>	<b>-88.3</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>
Mobarakeh Steel Company (MSC)	1.0	1.6	64.2	2.9	7.9	176.1	0.1	0.1
SAIPA Company	17.5	0.0	-100.0	64.1	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Khash Cement Company	0.1	0.0	-100.0	0.4	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
<b>National Iranian Oil Company (NIOC)</b>	<b>1,302.7</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-100.0</b>	<b>7,296.4</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-100.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
North Drilling Company	1,302.7	0.0	-100.0	7,296.4	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Iranian Privatization Organization (IPO)</b>	<b>253.1</b>	<b>99.6</b>	<b>-60.6</b>	<b>843.0</b>	<b>370.4</b>	<b>-56.1</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>6.1</b>
North Drilling Company	45.0	0.0	-100.0	125.6	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Persian Gulf International Transportation Company	19.1	0.0	-100.0	23.6	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Machine Sazi Arak Company	0.8	0.0	-100.0	1.8	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Bank Saderat Iran	29.0	0.0	-100.0	44.5	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Tejarat Bank	14.0	0.0	-100.0	29.5	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Chadormalu Mining and Industrial Company (CMIC)	0.0	4.6	θ	0.0	57.9	θ	0.2	0.9
SAIPA Company	25.0	0.0	θ	94.2	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Mobarakeh Steel Company (MSC)	42.0	0.1	-99.8	125.4	0.4	-99.6	0.0	0.0
Mobarakeh Steel Company (MSC)	26.6	0.0	-100.0	48.9	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
National Iranian Copper Industries Company	18.9	2.0	-89.5	243.6	14.0	-94.2	0.1	0.2
Post Bank of Iran	5.6	0.0	-100.0	36.6	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Post Bank of Iran (Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance)	0.0	28.1	θ	0.0	64.6	θ	1.2	1.1
Tabriz Oil Refining Company	27.0	0.0	-100.0	69.4	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Iranian Power Plants Project Management (MAPNA)	0.0	64.9	θ	0.0	233.5	θ	2.9	3.8
<b>National Iranian Oil Refining and Distribution Company (NIORDC)</b>	<b>1,339.4</b>	<b>2,124.1</b>	<b>58.6</b>	<b>4,894.5</b>	<b>5,713.0</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>94.6</b>	<b>93.4</b>
Isfahan Oil Refining Company	555.8	1.6	-99.7	2,911.4	10.3	-99.6	0.1	0.2
Bandar Abbas Oil Refining Company	0.0	2,041.3	θ	0.0	5,475.5	θ	90.9	89.5
Tabriz Oil Refining Company	783.6	81.2	-89.6	1,983.1	227.1	-88.5	3.6	3.7
<b>Government Trading Corporation of Iran (GTC)</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>θ</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>θ</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.3</b>
Persian Gulf International Transportation Company	0.0	17.5	θ	0.0	21.3	θ	0.8	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,293.0</b>	<b>2,246.4</b>	<b>-64.3</b>	<b>21,272.2</b>	<b>6,116.6</b>	<b>-71.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Securities and Exchange Organization

<sup>1</sup>Including Justice (Edalat) and Preferred (Tarjihi) shares, shares for settlement of government indebtedness, and export rewards<sup>2</sup>Components may not sum to total because of rounding.

Table 95

## Share Price Index by Industries

(1369=100)

	1390	1391	Percentage change
Extraction of coal	619.2	439.6	-29.0
Extraction of other minerals	1,242.9	1,378.5	10.9
Extraction of metallic ores	5,762.6	12,502.9	117.0
Mass production of properties and real estate	547.4	534.7	-2.3
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	11,332.9	12,875.6	13.6
Banks, non-bank credit institutions, and other monetary institutions	296.2	295.4	-0.3
Industrial contracting	919.7	919.7	0.0
Transport, storage, and communication	547.4	2,983.5	445.0
Technical and engineering services	141.4	182.9	29.3
Automobile and manufacture of spare parts	6,362.7	4,611.2	-27.5
Tanning, dressing of leather, and manufacture of footwear	841.1	324.3	-61.4
Computer and related activities	1,779.3	1,845.4	3.7
Manufacture of radio, television, and communication equipment and apparatus	379.1	1,327.5	250.2
Manufacture of fabricated metal products	4,341.6	6,460.2	48.8
Other transport equipment	–	1,125.2	0
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	290.4	480.7	65.5
Other financial intermediation	1,020.2	649.1	-36.4
Investments	597.1	687.4	15.1
Cement, lime, and plaster	221.2	310.3	40.3

Multi-industry companies	2,325.0	3,415.9	46.9
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products, and nuclear fuel	51,773.6	163,341.6	215.5
Manufacture of basic metals	16,377.9	26,931.8	64.4
Sugar and cube sugar	4,038.2	3,665.3	-9.2
Tiles and ceramics	800.4	724.1	-9.5
Agricultural and animal husbandry, and service activities	1,002.6	3,536.1	252.7
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	2,629.1	4,876.3	85.5
Electrical machinery and apparatus	83,058.8	49,504.9	-4.3
Machinery and equipment	2,944.2	3,156.8	7.2
Wood products	9,335.5	24,019.6	157.3
Chemical products	1,274.5	2,507.9	96.8
Food and beverages except sugar and cube sugar	784.1	1,110.9	41.7
Paper products	1,772.9	2,065.4	16.5
Telecommunication	345.0	276.6	-19.8
Textiles	245.0	340.5	39.0
Pharmaceutical products	1,368.1	1,411.6	3.2
Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security	1,638.0	1,640.0	0.1
Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas; related activities, excluding surveying	222.1	359.5	61.9
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, and control equipment	1,713.7	1,388.0	-19.0
<b>TEPIX</b>	<b>25,905.6</b>	<b>38,040.8</b>	<b>46.8</b>

Source: TSE

Table 96

## Performance of Stock Exchanges

	Trading (million shares) (billion rials)	1390			1391		Share in total (percent)
		Volume	Value	Percentage change	Volume	Value	
Tehran	Volume	99,646.1	112,866.3	13.3		70.4	
	Value	313,855.4	388,732.4	23.9		73.5	
Mashhad	Volume	2,668.5	2,524.5	-5.4		1.6	
	Value	7,229.0	6,754.3	-6.6		1.3	
Tabriz	Volume	1,977.3	1,566.5	-20.8		1.0	
	Value	5,747.5	4,926.1	-14.3		0.9	
Isfahan	Volume	5,643.5	6,490.9	15.0		4.0	
	Value	17,500.0	18,231.8	4.2		3.4	
Shiraz	Volume	1,098.1	955.4	-13.0		0.6	
	Value	3,594.1	2,731.2	-24.0		0.5	
Kerman	Volume	970.9	1,049.4	8.1		0.7	
	Value	4,375.7	3,377.5	-22.8		0.6	
Yazd	Volume	1,367.5	993.1	-27.4		0.6	
	Value	5,794.8	3,207.4	-44.6		0.6	
Rasht	Volume	2,149.0	1,841.7	-14.3		1.1	
	Value	6,497.8	5,286.9	-18.6		1.0	
Zahedan	Volume	80.7	46.0	-42.9		0.0	
	Value	244.9	200.4	-18.2		0.0	
Karaj	Volume	2,485.9	2,136.2	-14.1		1.3	
	Value	6,986.6	6,384.0	-8.6		1.2	
Sari	Volume	472.4	572.7	21.2		0.4	
	Value	1,476.5	1,831.9	24.1		0.3	
Ahwaz	Volume	244.3	201.2	-17.7		0.1	
	Value	793.4	738.3	-7.0		0.1	
Zanjan	Volume	1,531.8	1,170.9	-23.6		0.7	
	Value	4,844.2	3,829.3	-21.0		0.7	
Ardebil	Volume	814.7	641.9	-21.2		0.4	
	Value	2,260.5	1,850.5	-18.1		0.4	
Orumiyeh	Volume	458.7	395.3	-13.8		0.2	
	Value	1,232.7	1,298.5	5.3		0.2	
Bandar Abbas	Volume	293.1	385.9	31.6		0.2	
	Value	985.1	1,245.8	26.5		0.2	
Semnan	Volume	324.5	316.3	-2.5		0.2	
	Value	1,102.4	985.3	-10.6		0.2	
Qazvin	Volume	944.8	582.5	-38.3		0.4	
	Value	2,978.0	1,872.3	-37.1		0.4	
Qom	Volume	711.0	663.8	-6.6		0.4	
	Value	1,959.8	2,348.7	19.8		0.4	

Kermanshah	Volume	828.0	1,148.5	38.7	0.7
	Value	2,432.4	3,033.5	24.7	0.6
Kish	Volume	8,694.7	1,931.8	-77.8	1.2
	Value	25,866.1	6,174.6	-76.1	1.2
Hamedan	Volume	943.0	784.5	-16.8	0.5
	Value	2,846.6	2,855.2	0.3	0.5
Kashan	Volume	88.5	66.1	-25.3	0.0
	Value	236.6	164.5	-30.5	0.0
Arak	Volume	248.7	224.9	-9.6	0.1
	Value	635.8	546.8	-14.0	0.1
Gorgan	Volume	75.9	55.8	-26.5	0.0
	Value	206.2	151.8	-26.4	0.0
Babol	Volume	117.9	124.9	5.9	0.1
	Value	361.7	335.1	-7.4	0.1
Bushehr	Volume	44.2	4.5	-89.8	0.0
	Value	133.3	16.4	-87.7	0.0
Khorramabad	Volume	12.5	23.7	90.2	0.0
	Value	30.8	52.8	71.5	0.0
Sabzevar	Volume	120.2	50.4	-58.1	0.0
	Value	309.5	80.6	-74.0	0.0
Shahrood	Volume	189.8	242.1	27.5	0.2
	Value	548.5	705.0	28.5	0.1
Birjand	Volume	83.5	95.9	14.8	0.1
	Value	263.1	278.8	5.9	0.1
Nishabur	Volume	285.1	953.2	234.3	0.6
	Value	1,075.9	2,750.8	155.7	0.5
Borujerd	Volume	32.1	15.2	-52.7	0.0
	Value	96.3	42.7	-55.7	0.0
Amol	Volume	149.7	181.3	21.1	0.1
	Value	498.1	562.0	12.8	0.1
Bojnurd	Volume	66.3	42.3	-36.1	0.0
	Value	157.5	112.5	-28.6	0.0
Nur	Volume	106.9	667.5	524.7	0.4
	Value	224.0	1,815.7	710.5	0.3
Sanandaj	Volume	15.5	16.2	4.1	0.0
	Value	39.4	31.3	-20.6	0.0
Shahrekurd	Volume	8.0	17.0	112.5	0.0
	Value	25.0	40.3	61.1	0.0
Electronic transactions	Volume	10,384.5	18,280.8	76.0	11.4
	Value	27,449.2	53,085.4	93.4	10.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>Volume</b>	<b>146,377.7</b>	<b>160,326.8</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>
	<b>Value</b>	<b>452,894.7</b>	<b>528,668.2</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: TSE

Table 97

## Issuance of Participation Papers in 1391

		Date of first issuance	Times of issuance	approved amount (billion rials)	Issued amount (billion rials)	Sold amount (billion rials)	Maximum maturity (years)	Agent bank	Provisional profit rate (% per annum)
<b>Participation papers issued by the government</b>				<b>119,533.9</b>	<b>119,533.9</b>	<b>73,806.4</b>			
<b>Budget-based<sup>1</sup></b>				<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>			
<b>Non-budgetary<sup>2</sup></b>				<b>119,533.9</b>	<b>119,533.9</b>	<b>73,806.4</b>			
Iran Power Development Company	Construction and development of power plants	23.02.1391	2	7,586.0	7,586.0	7,586.0	4	Bank Sepah	20
Iran Water and Power Resources Development Company	Hydroelectric Project	01.03.1391	4	1,380.0	1,380.0	1,380.0	4	Bank Sepah	20
Khuzestan Water and Wastewater Company	Water and wastewater network of Khuzestan Province	02.03.1391	2	2,140.0	2,140.0	2,140.0	4	Tejarat Bank	20
Iran Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution Management Company	Regional electricity projects	08.03.1391	3	994.0	994.0	994.0	4	Bank Melli Iran	20
National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company	National water supply projects	20.03.1391	3	368.9	368.9	368.9	4	Bank Saderat Iran	20
Construction and Development of Transportation Infrastructure Company	Railway Project	20.03.1391	3	2,154.0	2,154.0	2,154.0	4	Tejarat Bank	20
Pars Oil and Gas Company	South Pars Field	06.04.1391	4	5,000.0	5,000.0	5,000.0	4	Bank Mellat	20
Iran Water and Power Resources Development Company	Hydroelectric Project	01.06.1391	4	951.0	951.0	951.0	4	Bank Sepah	20
Iran Water and Power Resources Development Company	Hydroelectric Project	01.06.1391	4	2,000.0	2,000.0	2,000.0	4	Bank Sepah	20
Iran Water and Power Resources Development Company	Transboundary Waters Project	20.06.1391	3	4,045.0	4,045.0	4,045.0	4	Bank Melli Iran	20
Construction and Development of Transportation Infrastructure Company	Railway Project	25.06.1391	3	4,988.0	4,988.0	4,988.0	4	Tejarat Bank	20
Khuzestan Water and Power Authority <sup>3</sup>	Completion of dam construction and water supply	29.06.1391	3	2,142.0	2,142.0	2,142.0	4	Bank Melli Iran	20
Pars Oil and Gas Company	South Pars Field	15.07.1391	4	10,000.0	10,000.0	5,412.0	4	Bank Mellat	20
Khuzestan Water and Power Authority <sup>3</sup>	Completion of dam construction and water supply	10.10.1391	3	2,335.0	2,335.0	605.0	4	Bank Melli Iran	20
National Iranian South Oil Company	Oil fields	02.10.1391	1	7,500.0	7,500.0	7,500.0	4	Tejarat Bank	20
Iranian Offshore Oil Company	Oil fields	18.10.1391	1	7,500.0	7,500.0	7,500.0	4	Bank Mellat	20
Tehran Regional Water Company	Kochary and Namrood dams	01.11.1391	1	900.0	900.0	900.0	4	Bank Saderat Iran	20

Ports and Maritime Organization	Ports development projects	01.12.1391	1	3,000.0	3,000.0	1,608.0	4	Bank Saderat Iran	20
Fars Regional Water Authority	Water supply projects	06.12.1391	1	1,200.0	1,200.0	1,200.0	4	Bank Melli Iran	20
National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company	Water and wastewater projects	06.12.1391	1	5,600.0	5,600.0	2,746.0	4	Bank Saderat Iran	20
Construction and Development of Transportation Infrastructure Company	Roads development projects	06.12.1391	1	6,900.0	6,900.0	6,000.0	4	Tejarat Bank	20
Gilan Regional Water Company	Water supply projects	19.12.1391	1	1,050.0	1,050.0	154.0	4	Bank Melli Iran	20
Khuzestan Water and Wastewater Company	Water and wastewater projects	22.12.1391	1	2,700.0	2,700.0	164.0	4	Tejarat Bank	20
Construction and Development of Transportation Infrastructure Company	Roads development projects	22.12.1391	1	10,000.0	10,000.0	0.0	4	Bank Sepah	20
Iranian Central Oil Fields Company	Oil fields development projects	21.12.1391	1	5,000.0	5,000.0	5,000.0	4	Bank Mellat	20
Telecommunication Infrastructure Company	Telecommunications transport network	26.12.1391	1	5,000.0	5,000.0	48.0	4	Bank Melli Iran	20
Zanjan Regional Water Company	Water supply projects	22.12.1391	1	900.0	900.0	900.0	4	Bank Saderat Iran	20
Iran Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution Management Company	Electric power transmission lines	26.12.1391	1	5,000.0	5,000.0	232.0	4	Bank Saderat Iran	20
Kerman Regional Water Company	Water supply projects	26.12.1391	1	700.0	700.0	77.0	4	Tejarat Bank	20
Tehran Province Water and Wastewater Company	Water and wastewater projects	27.12.1391	1	1,500.0	1,500.0	11.5	4	Bank Saderat Iran	20
Iran Water and Power Resources Development Company	Transboundary Waters Project	27.12.1391	1	9,000.0	9,000.0	0.0	4	Bank Melli Iran	20
<b>Participation papers issued by municipalities of provincial capitals and metropolitan cities</b>				<b>2,915.0</b>	<b>2,915.0</b>	<b>2,545.1</b>			
Mahshahr Municipality	Commercial complex projects	12.12.1391	1	145.0	145.0	145.0	4	Bank Shahr	20
Shiraz Municipality	Commercial complex projects	22.12.1391	1	1,800.0	1,800.0	1,800.0	4	Bank Shahr	20
Arak Municipality	Commercial complex projects	22.12.1391	1	370.0	370.0	0.1	4	Bank Shahr	20
Dezful Municipality	Commercial complex projects	27.12.1391	1	600.0	600.0	600.0	4	Bank Shahr	20
<b>Participation papers issued by Central Bank</b>				<b>100,000.0</b>	<b>100,000.0</b>	<b>46,866.6</b>			
CBI's participation papers (phase 1)		22.07.1391	1	25,000.0	25,000.0	12,460.0	1	–	20
CBI's participation papers (phase 2)		25.09.1391	1	25,000.0	25,000.0	26,707.0	1	–	20
CBI's participation papers (phase 3)		12.12.1391	1	50,000.0	50,000.0	7,699.6	1	–	20
<b>Grand total</b>				<b>222,448.9</b>	<b>222,448.9</b>	<b>123,218.1</b>			

Source: Budget Law for 1391, and the CBI

<sup>1</sup> Sources, uses, and profit of these papers are channeled through government budget.

<sup>2</sup> Sources, uses, and profit of these papers are channeled through public companies' and government institutions' budgets.

<sup>3</sup> The sale license was renewed in two phases and on two different dates, as the issued papers were not sold completely in due time.

Table 98

## Indicators of Financial Development

(percent/percentage point)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Growth (1391/1390)
<b>Banking Sector Development</b>						
Share of private banks' deposits in total deposits <sup>1</sup>	23.8	62.4	63.8	63.9	65.5	2.5
Share of private banks' claims on non-public sector in total claims on non-public sector	18.6	52.2	49.3	50.4	51.6	2.4
Share of banks' claims on non-public sector in total claims	92.0	90.3	89.9	89.3	87.4	-2.2
Ratio of banks' and credit institutions' assets to banking sector assets	74.7	79.0	79.2	77.6	79.0	1.8
Ratio of banks' reserves to total non-public sector deposits	21.9	19.0	16.9	15.3	15.1	-1.3
Banks' concentration ratio <sup>2</sup>	43.5	44.4	42.8	42.2	40.9	-3.0
Bank spread (lending rate on transaction contracts minus the weighted average of deposit rates)	-2.4	-1.3	-0.1	1.5	-0.7	0
Share of value-added of monetary and financial institutions' services in the value-added of services sector	6.3	5.8	7.1	7.1	7.2	2.1
<b>Non-bank Financial Sector Development</b>						
Stock market capitalization to GDP ratio	12.0	16.7	23.5	20.5	24.1	17.3
Stocks traded, total value (percent of GDP) <sup>3</sup>	3.7	4.7	4.6	3.6	3.6	0.0
Turnover ratio (ratio of the value of shares traded to average market capitalization at the beginning and end of the year) <sup>3</sup>	30.1	33.5	24.7	18.9	17.2	-8.9
Insurance penetration ratio (ratio of direct premium issued by insurance companies to GDP)	1.08	1.19	1.25	1.38	1.86	34.6
<b>Monetary Sector and Policy Development</b>						
Financial depth (ratio of liquidity to GDP at current prices)	50.8	60.5	62.2	56.7	65.0	14.5
CBI's outstanding participation papers to monetary base	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.8	0
Relaxing credit constraints <sup>4</sup>	75.0	75.0	75.0	100.0	100.0	0.0
Credit controls (share of outstanding budgetary facilities in total outstanding facilities) <sup>5</sup>	9.3	9.2	11.0	12.5	12.7	1.5
Liberalization of lending rate (lending rate on transaction contracts minus inflation rate)	-13.4	1.2	-0.4	-7.5	-16.5	0
Liberalization of deposit rates (weighted average of deposit rates minus inflation rate)	-11.0	2.5	-0.3	-9.0	-15.8	0

<sup>1</sup> As of 1388, deposits held with the newly privatized banks (Bank Mellat, Bank Saderat Iran, Tejarat Bank, and Refah Kargaran Bank) have been included in the sum total of private banks.

<sup>2</sup> Share of non-public sector's deposits in the first three banks (accounting for the lion's share of banking deposits) in total deposits of non-public sector in the banking sector

<sup>3</sup> Including the shares traded on the unofficial board

<sup>4</sup> According to Note 1 to Article 10 of the "Monetary, Credit, and Supervisory Policy of the Banking System" (approved on Dey 20, 1390), which was in effect in 1391 too, it was decided that at least 90 percent of the specialized banks' loans and facilities should be allocated to the sectors specifically associated with those banks. The decision on extension of loans and facilities by commercial banks was to be taken on these banks' discretion. Therefore, in 1391, credit constraints were relaxed by 100 percent for commercial, and by 10 percent for specialized banks.

<sup>5</sup> Including profit receivables as well as public and non-public sectors



Table 99

## Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas

(1390=100)

	Relative weight in the base year	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index in 1391	
							1390	1391	Percentage point	Percent
<b>Special groups</b>										
Goods	52.68	63.9	68.9	78.5	100.0	141.8	27.4	41.8	22.0	73.02
Services	47.32	69.0	78.8	87.2	100.0	117.6	14.7	17.6	8.3	26.98
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>66.1</b>	<b>73.2</b>	<b>82.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>130.5</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>30.5</b>	<b>30.5</b>	<b>100.00</b>
<b>Major groups and selected subgroups</b>										
<b>Food and beverages</b>	<b>27.38</b>	<b>62.2</b>	<b>68.3</b>	<b>79.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>144.6</b>	<b>25.9</b>	<b>44.6</b>	<b>12.2</b>	<b>40.70</b>
Meat	6.12	58.6	70.6	89.8	100.0	149.0	11.4	49.0	3.0	9.82
Fish and seafood	0.73	66.4	75.7	84.9	100.0	162.7	17.8	62.7	0.5	1.50
Bread and cereals	5.05	56.9	55.1	64.5	100.0	137.3	55.0	37.3	1.9	6.18
Fats and oils	0.94	55.6	52.0	69.1	100.0	144.4	44.7	44.4	0.4	1.37
Fruits and nuts	5.38	67.8	80.3	84.4	100.0	139.1	18.5	39.1	2.1	6.90
Vegetables, pulses, and vegetable products	3.42	67.2	67.9	82.4	100.0	144.7	21.4	44.7	1.5	5.01
Dairy products and birds' eggs	3.07	66.2	71.9	74.8	100.0	153.9	33.7	53.9	1.7	5.42
<b>Tobacco</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>70.6</b>	<b>91.9</b>	<b>94.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>182.5</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>82.5</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.94</b>
<b>Housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels</b>	<b>32.82</b>	<b>70.2</b>	<b>78.8</b>	<b>84.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>112.9</b>	<b>18.2</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>13.65</b>
Rental value of non-owner occupied housing	7.51	75.2	84.9	90.0	100.0	112.6	11.1	12.6	0.9	3.10
Imputed rental value of owner-occupied housing	20.92	74.6	84.5	90.0	100.0	112.3	11.1	12.3	2.6	8.40
Maintenance and repair services	1.71	71.8	78.6	85.4	100.0	133.9	17.1	33.9	0.6	1.90
Water	0.53	52.4	54.2	56.0	100.0	121.0	78.6	21.0	0.1	0.37
Electricity, gas, and other fuels	2.16	26.5	25.6	34.0	100.0	100.8	194.1	0.8	0.0	0.06
<b>Clothing and footwear</b>	<b>4.94</b>	<b>66.5</b>	<b>73.3</b>	<b>81.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>147.8</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>47.8</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>8.07</b>
<b>Furnishings, household equipment, and routine household maintenance</b>	<b>5.13</b>	<b>74.2</b>	<b>77.4</b>	<b>84.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>150.9</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>50.9</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>8.68</b>
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>9.87</b>	<b>64.4</b>	<b>68.2</b>	<b>78.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>129.5</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>29.5</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>9.39</b>
<b>Communication</b>	<b>2.38</b>	<b>98.0</b>	<b>98.4</b>	<b>98.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>107.5</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.55</b>
<b>Medical care</b>	<b>6.98</b>	<b>59.9</b>	<b>71.2</b>	<b>85.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>124.7</b>	<b>17.2</b>	<b>24.7</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>5.69</b>
<b>Recreation and culture</b>	<b>2.85</b>	<b>72.0</b>	<b>78.3</b>	<b>87.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>141.0</b>	<b>14.4</b>	<b>41.0</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>3.85</b>
<b>Education</b>	<b>2.24</b>	<b>67.0</b>	<b>77.7</b>	<b>87.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>114.1</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>1.04</b>
<b>Restaurants and hotels</b>	<b>1.86</b>	<b>62.9</b>	<b>72.7</b>	<b>84.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>138.7</b>	<b>17.9</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>2.40</b>
<b>Miscellaneous goods and services</b>	<b>3.20</b>	<b>64.4</b>	<b>72.5</b>	<b>82.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>146.6</b>	<b>22.0</b>	<b>46.6</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>5.04</b>

Table 100

## Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas

(1390=100)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change <sup>1</sup>	
						1390	1391
Farvardin	60.6	70.0	77.2	93.1	112.9	1.6	2.3
Ordibehesht	61.6	70.9	77.5	94.5	115.5	1.5	2.3
Khordad	63.0	72.1	78.1	95.7	116.7	1.3	1.0
Tir	63.3	72.2	78.9	96.0	119.2	0.3	2.1
Mordad	64.5	72.9	79.9	96.9	121.4	0.9	1.8
Shahrivar	67.0	73.2	80.5	98.6	124.7	1.8	2.7
Mehr	68.1	73.3	82.0	99.8	130.8	1.2	4.9
Aban	68.6	73.7	82.9	101.3	136.8	1.5	4.6
Azar	69.5	74.6	84.2	102.8	140.0	1.5	2.3
Dey	69.2	74.6	86.4	104.1	142.5	1.3	1.8
Bahman	68.9	75.1	88.6	106.9	150.1	2.7	5.3
Esfand	69.2	76.5	91.6	110.4	155.9	3.3	3.9
<b>Annual average</b>	<b>66.1</b>	<b>73.2</b>	<b>82.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>130.5</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>30.5</b>

<sup>1</sup> Over previous month

Table 101

## Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas

(1390=100)

	Seasonally adjusted <sup>1</sup>					Percentage change <sup>2</sup>	
	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1390	1391
Farvardin	60.2	69.6	76.7	92.5	112.2	1.6	2.4
Ordibehesht	61.3	70.6	77.2	94.2	115.0	1.8	2.5
Khordad	62.6	71.7	77.7	95.2	116.1	1.1	1.0
Tir	63.5	72.4	79.1	96.2	119.4	1.1	2.8
Mordad	65.1	73.5	80.5	97.6	122.3	1.5	2.4
Shahrivar	67.1	73.3	80.6	98.8	124.9	1.2	2.1
Mehr	68.2	73.4	82.1	99.9	130.9	1.1	4.8
Aban	68.8	73.9	83.1	101.5	137.1	1.6	4.7
Azar	69.3	74.4	84.0	102.6	139.9	1.1	2.0
Dey	69.3	74.9	86.8	104.6	143.2	1.9	2.4
Bahman	69.1	75.4	89.0	107.3	150.7	2.6	5.2
Esfand	68.9	76.1	91.0	109.6	154.7	2.1	2.7
<b>Annual average</b>	<b>66.1</b>	<b>73.2</b>	<b>82.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>130.5</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>30.5</b>

<sup>1</sup> Figures exclude seasonal fluctuations in 1391 and are based on the indices of 1369-1390.<sup>2</sup> Over previous month

Table 102

## Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas by Provinces

(1390=100)

Provinces	Relative weight in the base year						Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index in 1391	
		1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1390	1391	Percentage point	Percent
East Azerbaijan	4.32	62.7	70.3	80.6	100.0	131.3	24.1	31.3	1.4	4.4
West Azerbaijan	2.73	62.5	70.3	80.3	100.0	132.4	24.6	32.4	0.9	2.9
Ardebil	1.24	63.9	71.2	81.7	100.0	133.7	22.4	33.7	0.4	1.4
Isfahan	8.62	65.0	72.0	82.3	100.0	131.8	21.5	31.8	2.7	9.0
Alborz	4.57	..	..	..	100.0	126.8	0	26.8	1.2	4.0
Ilam	0.65	65.2	71.3	80.6	100.0	134.4	24.1	34.4	0.2	0.7
Bushehr	1.14	69.5	74.7	83.5	100.0	133.4	19.8	33.4	0.4	1.2
Tehran	29.00	68.1	75.6	83.4	100.0	126.5	19.9	26.5	7.7	25.2
Chahar Mahall va Bakhtiari	0.83	64.9	72.0	82.0	100.0	131.7	21.9	31.7	0.3	0.9
North Khorasan	0.65	64.4	70.2	79.7	100.0	134.9	25.5	34.9	0.2	0.7
Khorasan Razavi	6.48	62.2	70.1	79.9	100.0	133.0	25.2	33.0	2.1	7.0
South Khorasan	0.58	61.3	67.5	78.1	100.0	132.8	28.0	32.8	0.2	0.6
Khuzestan	5.17	69.6	75.1	83.8	100.0	133.0	19.3	33.0	1.7	5.6
Zanjan	1.02	66.5	71.9	80.7	100.0	133.1	23.9	33.1	0.3	1.1
Semnan	0.88	65.0	72.3	81.3	100.0	132.4	23.1	32.4	0.3	0.9
Sistan and Baluchestan	1.40	62.5	69.3	80.3	100.0	133.4	24.5	33.4	0.5	1.5
Fars	5.81	69.4	75.1	83.3	100.0	132.1	20.0	32.1	1.9	6.1
Qazvin	1.64	67.6	73.0	81.7	100.0	134.3	22.5	34.3	0.6	1.8
Qom	1.78	61.6	70.2	81.0	100.0	132.1	23.5	32.1	0.6	1.9
Kordestan	1.31	64.3	70.7	81.1	100.0	133.7	23.3	33.7	0.4	1.4
Kerman	3.06	64.4	71.0	81.2	100.0	132.6	23.2	32.6	1.0	3.3
Kermanshah	1.97	64.7	71.4	81.0	100.0	132.3	23.4	32.3	0.6	2.1
Kohgiluyeh va Buyer Ahmad	0.52	69.4	75.1	83.7	100.0	131.1	19.5	31.1	0.2	0.5
Golestan	1.47	63.1	71.3	82.5	100.0	132.7	21.2	32.7	0.5	1.6
Gilan	2.92	66.4	74.7	83.9	100.0	130.5	19.2	30.5	0.9	2.9
Lorestan	1.27	67.6	74.3	82.9	100.0	130.4	20.7	30.4	0.4	1.3
Mazandaran	3.07	64.4	72.6	82.5	100.0	131.8	21.2	31.8	1.0	3.2
Markazi	1.70	65.6	72.6	82.2	100.0	134.2	21.6	34.2	0.6	1.9
Hormozgan	0.90	65.5	71.6	80.8	100.0	130.5	23.8	30.5	0.3	0.9
Hamedan	1.85	65.4	72.0	81.3	100.0	134.6	23.0	34.6	0.6	2.1
Yazd	1.45	63.0	70.5	81.5	100.0	134.8	22.7	34.8	0.5	1.7
<b>Total (average)</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>66.1</b>	<b>73.2</b>	<b>82.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>130.5</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>30.5</b>	<b>30.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Table 103

## Annual Average Consumer Price Index of Rural Households

(1381=100)

	Relative weight in the base year	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index in 1391	
							1390	1391	Percentage point	Percent
<b>Special groups</b>										
Goods	76.3	238.6	264.2	324.9	466.0	637.6	43.4	36.8	29.8	88.3
Services	23.7	257.9	281.5	311.7	352.8	426.4	13.2	20.9	4.0	11.7
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>243.2</b>	<b>268.3</b>	<b>321.8</b>	<b>439.2</b>	<b>587.6</b>	<b>36.5</b>	<b>33.8</b>	<b>33.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Food, beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>43.3</b>	<b>269.5</b>	<b>301.9</b>	<b>383.4</b>	<b>564.4</b>	<b>787.7</b>	<b>47.2</b>	<b>39.6</b>	<b>22.0</b>	<b>65.2</b>
Bread and cereals	9.8	284.2	285.7	394.0	867.2	1,106.9	120.1	27.6	5.3	15.8
Meat, poultry and their products <sup>1</sup>	9.9	242.0	286.9	367.4	406.6	571.0	10.7	40.4	3.7	10.9
Dairy products and birds' eggs	4.2	277.8	313.9	333.0	437.0	608.8	31.2	39.3	1.6	4.8
Fruits and nuts	3.2	343.1	426.8	518.2	752.1	1,053.6	45.1	40.1	2.2	6.5
Vegetables and pulses	4.9	348.6	384.7	555.5	753.6	1,220.8	35.7	62.0	5.2	15.5
<b>Non-food goods and services</b>	<b>56.7</b>	<b>223.1</b>	<b>242.5</b>	<b>274.7</b>	<b>343.4</b>	<b>434.5</b>	<b>25.0</b>	<b>26.5</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>34.8</b>
Clothing and footwear	9.5	205.9	228.3	250.3	291.3	403.4	16.4	38.5	2.4	7.2
Housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels	16.7	247.5	262.7	303.4	419.3	475.1	38.2	13.3	2.1	6.3
Furnishings, household equipment, and routine household maintenance	7.5	215.7	234.4	254.1	287.6	393.6	13.2	36.9	1.8	5.4
Medical care	6.5	255.6	286.7	328.0	364.6	447.6	11.2	22.8	1.2	3.6
Transportation	8.2	219.8	236.3	268.3	333.5	403.3	24.3	20.9	1.3	3.9
Communication	1.4	108.1	108.4	108.4	110.6	111.1	2.0	0.4	0.0	0.0
Recreation and culture	3.1	139.8	146.8	154.4	167.5	222.2	8.5	32.6	0.4	1.1
Education	0.9	126.8	131.2	137.3	145.9	154.4	6.3	5.8	0.0	0.1
Restaurants and hotels <sup>2</sup>	2.3	270.4	312.9	367.0	429.4	579.5	17.0	35.0	0.8	2.3
Miscellaneous goods and services	2.7	269.9	316.3	397.2	577.7	974.6	45.4	68.7	2.4	7.2

Source: Statistical Center of Iran

<sup>1</sup>Relative weight for "fish and oyster" is included in the "meat, poultry and their products" group.<sup>2</sup>Relative weight and price index of "restaurants" are included in "food, beverages, and tobacco" group, and the relative weight and price index of "hotels" are included in "non-food goods and services" group.

Table 104

## Annual Average Producer Price Index

(1383=100)

	Relative weight in the base year	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index in 1391	
							1390	1391	Percentage point	Percent
<b>Special groups</b>										
Agriculture, animal husbandry, forestry and fishing	21.98	179.5	200.7	225.5	264.2	365.0	17.2	38.2	7.8	26.4
Manufacturing	48.06	166.7	171.7	209.5	323.3	419.0	54.3	29.6	16.2	54.8
Services	29.96	163.7	181.8	203.3	233.7	286.5	15.0	22.6	5.6	18.8
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>168.6</b>	<b>181.1</b>	<b>211.2</b>	<b>283.5</b>	<b>367.4</b>	<b>34.2</b>	<b>29.6</b>	<b>29.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Major groups</b>										
Agriculture, hunting, and forestry	21.35	179.7	200.6	225.1	262.5	361.1	16.6	37.6	7.4	25.1
Fishing	0.63	173.3	203.8	238.1	322.3	495.9	35.4	53.9	0.4	1.3
Manufacturing	48.06	166.7	171.7	209.5	323.3	419.0	54.3	29.6	16.2	54.8
Hotels and restaurants	0.88	192.1	225.8	268.4	319.0	423.3	18.9	32.7	0.3	1.1
Transport, storage, and communication	21.04	149.1	158.1	169.3	190.2	228.9	12.3	20.3	2.9	9.7
Education	2.43	187.5	217.4	245.2	279.5	318.6	14.0	14.0	0.3	1.1
Health and social work	3.95	201.2	243.7	296.9	353.8	455.0	19.2	28.6	1.4	4.8
Other community, social & personal service activities	1.66	209.7	260.2	315.9	387.5	495.5	22.7	27.9	0.6	2.1

Table 105

## Monthly Producer Price Index

(1383=100)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change <sup>1</sup>	
						1390	1391
Farvardin	153.4	172.8	190.7	262.5	311.9	3.5	1.6
Ordibehesht	157.5	173.9	193.6	269.2	316.3	2.6	1.4
Khordad	160.1	176.0	193.7	271.8	320.7	1.0	1.4
Tir	165.6	178.8	194.9	274.3	331.3	0.9	3.3
Mordad	169.6	180.8	199.0	278.2	341.3	1.4	3.0
Shahrivar	172.6	179.8	200.0	281.0	350.5	1.0	2.7
Mehr	174.4	180.5	203.8	285.1	379.4	1.5	8.2
Aban	175.6	183.7	206.8	288.3	395.8	1.1	4.3
Azar	175.1	184.9	208.4	290.6	396.6	0.8	0.2
Dey	173.7	185.8	240.3	293.0	404.3	0.8	1.9
Bahman	173.1	187.4	248.9	300.6	428.2	2.6	5.9
Esfand	172.6	189.0	253.7	307.1	433.0	2.2	1.1
<b>Annual average</b>	<b>168.6</b>	<b>181.1</b>	<b>211.2</b>	<b>283.5</b>	<b>367.4</b>	<b>34.2</b>	<b>29.6</b>

<sup>1</sup> Over previous month

**Table 106** **Annual Average Price Index of Exportable Goods** (1383=100)

	Relative weight in the base year	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index in 1391	
							1390	1391	Percentage point	Percent
<b>Major groups</b>										
Animal products	2.07	131.2	133.0	141.8	167.2	244.4	17.9	46.2	0.7	0.8
Vegetable products	15.50	244.9	288.1	248.8	250.1	470.4	0.5	88.1	14.5	16.4
Animal and vegetable fats and oils	0.61	224.3	183.4	238.9	311.8	501.1	30.5	60.7	0.5	0.6
Prepared foodstuffs, beverages and tobacco	2.98	180.4	191.2	202.5	233.5	404.0	15.3	73.0	2.2	2.4
Mineral products	19.02	218.8	212.3	265.4	321.4	906.0	21.1	181.9	47.4	53.5
Products of the chemical or allied industries	12.29	188.5	132.3	152.8	191.6	312.3	25.4	63.0	6.3	7.1
Plastic and articles thereof, rubber and articles thereof	3.78	140.3	127.6	135.6	156.7	232.3	15.6	48.2	1.2	1.4
Raw hides and skins, leather and articles thereof	1.46	122.7	118.4	181.7	270.8	462.8	49.0	70.9	1.2	1.3
Wood and articles of wood	0.13	187.7	171.8	173.2	175.7	212.8	1.4	21.1	0.0	0.0
Textiles and articles thereof	13.69	201.3	215.6	223.3	248.8	316.7	11.4	27.3	4.0	4.5
Footwear	0.72	125.6	130.4	169.1	230.7	253.0	36.5	9.7	0.1	0.1
Articles of stone	2.85	129.1	133.8	137.5	148.6	267.7	8.1	80.1	1.4	1.6
Base metals and articles of base metals	19.12	197.4	128.6	182.4	208.8	308.3	14.5	47.7	8.1	9.2
Mechanical appliances and electrical equipment	3.11	180.3	159.1	158.5	167.4	187.8	5.6	12.2	0.3	0.3
Vehicles and transport equipment	2.37	127.6	131.6	138.8	140.6	214.1	1.3	52.3	0.7	0.8
Medical, precision, and optical instruments	0.30	159.7	161.9	151.5	152.3	152.3	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Special groups</b>										
Petrochemical products	21.86	193.1	155.7	195.9	254.2	730.8	29.8	187.5	44.4	50.1
<b>General index<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>198.5</b>	<b>185.1</b>	<b>205.5</b>	<b>234.7</b>	<b>442.7</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>88.6</b>	<b>88.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>

<sup>1</sup> Due to the exclusion of some groups from this table, the sum of groups' relative weights is slightly different from the total.

**Table 107** **Monthly Price Index of Exportable Goods** (1383=100)

	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	Percentage change <sup>1</sup>	
						1390	1391
Farvardin	188.4	174.6	200.4	221.0	263.6	3.7	1.2
Ordibehesht	199.6	174.1	200.5	232.7	258.9	5.3	-1.8
Khordad	212.5	174.7	200.6	237.6	259.5	2.1	0.2
Tir	213.7	180.2	196.8	227.4	249.4	-4.3	-3.9
Mordad	220.7	183.4	196.9	231.3	260.1	1.7	4.3
Shahrivar	224.3	185.7	199.7	231.3	284.2	0.0	9.3
Mehr	218.6	186.5	207.6	228.0	582.0	-1.4	104.8
Aban	195.2	187.6	209.1	231.1	589.4	1.4	1.3
Azar	178.9	188.2	213.5	232.4	564.1	0.6	-4.3
Dey	179.8	193.6	215.7	236.9	618.8	1.9	9.7
Bahman	179.2	195.3	212.3	246.8	705.3	4.2	14.0
Esfand	171.3	196.8	213.1	260.4	676.6	5.5	-4.1
<b>Annual average</b>	<b>198.5</b>	<b>185.1</b>	<b>205.5</b>	<b>234.7</b>	<b>442.7</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>88.6</b>

<sup>1</sup> Over previous month

### Correspondence of Iranian<sup>1</sup> and Gregorian Calendars

Table 108

Month	Year		1387		1388		1389		1390		1391	
			<u>2008</u>		<u>2009</u>		<u>2010</u>		<u>2011</u>		<u>2012</u>	
Farvardin	1	March	20	March	21	March	21	March	21	March	20	
	31	April	19	April	20	April	20	April	20	April	19	
Ordibehesht	1	April	20	April	21	April	21	April	21	April	20	
	31	May	20	May	21	May	21	May	21	May	20	
Khordad	1	May	21	May	22	May	22	May	22	May	21	
	31	June	20	June	21	June	21	June	21	June	20	
Tir	1	June	21	June	22	June	22	June	22	June	21	
	31	July	21	July	22	July	22	July	22	July	21	
Mordad	1	July	22	July	23	July	23	July	23	July	22	
	31	Aug.	21	Aug.	22	Aug.	22	Aug.	22	Aug.	21	
Shahrivar	1	Aug.	22	Aug.	23	Aug.	23	Aug.	23	Aug.	22	
	31	Sept.	21	Sept.	22	Sept.	22	Sept.	22	Sept.	21	
Mehr	1	Sept.	22	Sept.	23	Sept.	23	Sept.	23	Sept.	22	
	30	Oct.	21	Oct.	22	Oct.	22	Oct.	22	Oct.	21	
Aban	1	Oct.	22	Oct.	23	Oct.	23	Oct.	23	Oct.	22	
	30	Nov.	20	Nov.	21	Nov.	21	Nov.	21	Nov.	20	
Azar	1	Nov.	21	Nov.	22	Nov.	22	Nov.	22	Nov.	21	
	30	Dec.	20	Dec.	21	Dec.	21	Dec.	21	Dec.	20	
Dey	1	Dec.	21	Dec.	22	Dec.	22	Dec.	22	Dec.	21	
	30	Jan.	<u>2009</u> 19	Jan.	<u>2010</u> 20	Jan.	<u>2011</u> 20	Jan.	<u>2012</u> 20	Jan.	<u>2013</u> 19	
Bahman	1	Jan.	20	Jan.	21	Jan.	21	Jan.	21	Jan.	20	
	30	Feb.	18	Feb.	19	Feb.	19	Feb.	19	Feb.	18	
Esfand	1	Feb.	19	Feb.	20	Feb.	20	Feb.	20	Feb.	19	
	29/30	March	20	March	20	March	20	March	19	March	20	

<sup>1</sup> There are 31 days in each of the first six months of the Iranian calendar, 30 days in each of the next 5 months, 29 days in the last month, except in leap year when it has 30 days.

*Published in: August 2015*

---

**Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran**

Prepared by: **Economic Research and Policy Department**

Publisher: **Public Relations Department**

P.O. Box: 15875/7177

TEHRAN – IRAN

Telex: 213965-8

Tel.: 29951

Website: <http://www.cbi.ir>